General observations and prescriptions in the pratice [sic] of physick. On several persons of quality, &c; / By an eminent London physician, who was contemporary with Dr. Gifford, etc. [i.e. D. Oxenbridge]. - Copy 2

Contributors

Oxenbridge, Daniel, 1571-1642
Garth, Samuel, Sir, 1661-1719

Publication/Creation

London : Printed for W. Mears ... and J. Brown ... and T. Woodward ..., 1715.

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/nmdjtxh2

License and attribution

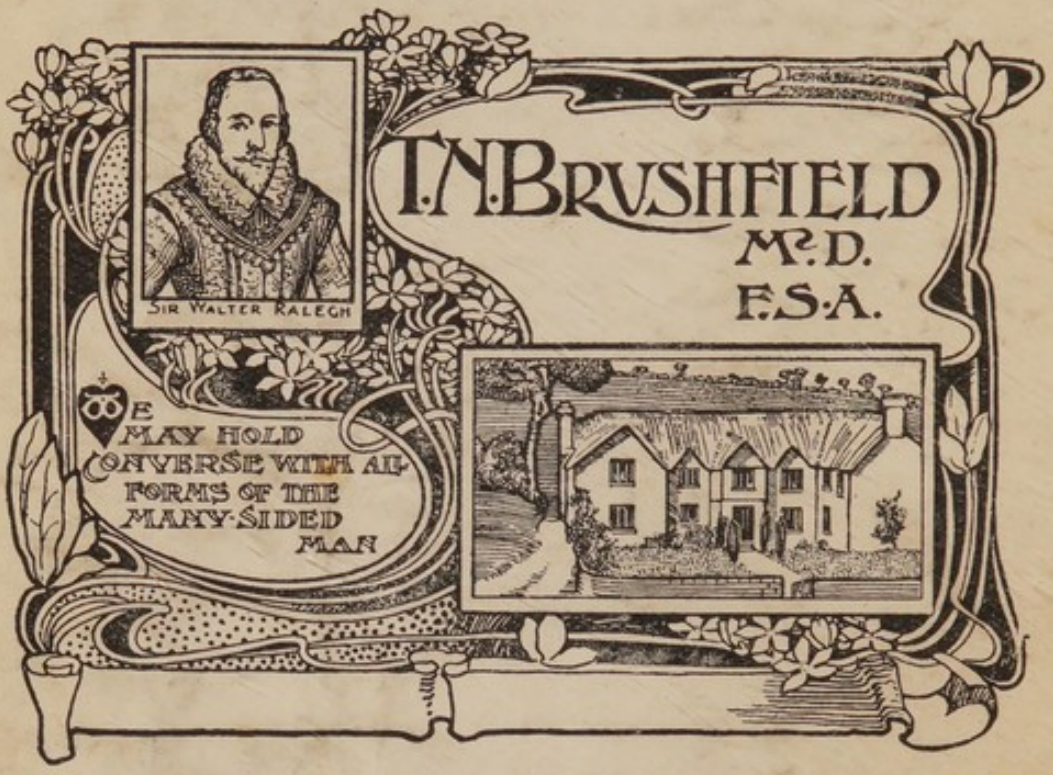
This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.

wellcome collection

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

24305/A/2
E.XV.


SIR WALTER RALEGH
T.N.BRUSHFIELD
M.D.
F.S.A.
HE MAY HOLD
CONVERSE WITH ALL
FORMS OF THE
MANY-SIDED
MAN

32,552

GENERAL
OBSERVATIONS
AND
PRESCRIPTIONS
IN THE
PRATICE *of* PHYSICK.
ON
Several Persons of Quality, &c.

By an Eminent *London* Physician.

Who was Contemporary with Dr. *Gifford*, Dr. *Ridgely*, Dr. *Meveral*, Dr. *Andrews* and Sir *Theodore Mayerne*, Physicians in Ordinary to King *James* and King *Charles* the First.

Inscrib'd to Sir Samuel Garth, *Knt.*

LONDON:

Printed for *W. Mears* at the *Lamb*, and *J. Brown* at the *Black-Swan*, both without *Temple-Bar*; and *T. Woodward* near the *Inner-Temple* Gate, *Fleetstreet*. 1715.

TO THE

Learned and Ingenious

Sir *Samuel Garth*, K^nt.

Doctor of Physick,

AND

Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, *London*,

THESE

General Observations, &c.

IN THE

PRACTICE *of* PHYSICK,

Are with all due Respect offer'd

By His most Humble

Servant to Commmand.

PREFACE.

IT will appear plain, from Reading the following Sheets, that the Author of them was a *London* Phyſician of ſome Eminency, by his frequent Conſultations with the moſt learned of that Faculty that were Cotemporary with him, as Sir *Theodore Mayerne*, Dr. *Harvey* the famous Diſcoverer of the Circulation of the Blood, Dr. *Gifford*, who was conſulted in the Sickneſs of *Henry* Prince of *Wales*, Dr. *Read*, Dr. *Cademan*, Dr. *Meveral*, Dr. *Hudſon* and Dr. *Spicer*, who were all very eminent in the Profeſſion, and are ſufficient to recommend this Work to the Peruſal of the Learned, and Inſtruction of ſuch as value Practical Obſervations and Experience in Phyſick, before vain empty Hypotheſes, and uncertain Notions, which a wiſe Man will never pretend to lay any Streſs on.

Our Author's Name cannot be met withal any where throughout his Writings, but the Work is not the leſs valuable;

able; becauſe his Reputation muſt be weigh'd according to the Company he is ranked with, and the Names already mentioned ſeem ſufficient to juſtifie this Edition, tho' by the indigeſted Method, the Obſervations, *&c.* don't appear to be otherwiſe than as a ſort of Diary in which the Author might ſet down things for his own Remembrance, when he return'd from viſiting his Patients.

The Manuſcript from which theſe Sheets were printed, was a Preſent made to the Ingenious Doctor *Thoroughgood*, an eminent Phyſician of *Haleſworth* in *Suffolk*, who ſet a great Value upon it; but ſince his Death the Doctor's Friends thought it might not be unacceptable to have it publiſh'd, after ſome Phyſicians of Note had reviſed it, and given their Approbation.

The Reader muſt pardon the Language and the Uſe of ſeveral obſolete Words, becauſe it was judg'd improper to expunge them, by reaſon the Reader may thereby ſee that the Work is more truly genuine, and evidently ſhews the Time in which it was written, which appears to be about the latter end of King *James* the Firſt.

A Table of Contents.

THE Cures of divers long and terrible Head-Aches Page 1
Cæphalagia a conſenſu Ventriculi, of the Head-Ach from the Stomach 2
The Cure of a Paraphrenitis, or Delirium 5
The Cure of Mania, or Madneſs 6
A Madneſs cauſed by the bitting of a mad Dog 9
Of Melancholy 10
A Syrup or Jelly of Apples that have relieved many 12
Cures of Hypochondriacal Melancholy 13
The Cure of a Carus, or dead Sleep 22
Cures of Epilepſies 24
Epilepſia in infante Bimulo centies plus convulſivo, of Johnſon a Cook in Drury-Lane 28
Vertigo 29
The Cure of Apoplexies 31
The Cure of Incubus, or Night Mare, of Crudities or groſs Humours in the firſt Paſſages 38
Palſey 39
The greater Palſey Water, alſo for Apoplexies, taught by Mr. Matthias 43
Spaſmus, or Cramp 46
The Cure of Catarrhs, or a Defluxion of Rheum 48
Of the Diſeaſes of the Eyes 49
To clear the Eye-Sight 54
To take off Films on the Eyes Ibid.
A Pin and Web, and Filmes, cured by an inward Drink 56
Alſo Deafneſs, with Purulency in Sir John C—— 57
Bleeding at the Noſe 60
Of ſore Throats 61
Of Crude Scours from the Guts 63
Lienteria 67
Diarrhæa, or White Flux by Stool 68
For a hard Liver, Spleen and Meſentery 78
Dyſenteria & Teneſmus, or Bloody Flux, and frequent Motion at Stool 79
Loſs of holding Water 81
Mictus cruentus, or Bloody Urine 84
Stranguria, or Stoppage of Urine. 87
An approved Medicine for thoſe that cannot make Water 92

In

A Table of Contents.

In Cholicam, *for the Cholick* Page 93
Iliaca Paſſio, *or the Iliack Paſſion* 97
Contra Vermes, *or Worms* 102
Painful, blind, turgent, Hemorrhoids, or Piles 108
The Cure of Pluritis, *or the Plureſie* 110
The Cure of the Phthiſis, *or a Conſumption of the Lungs* 112
Lungs corroborate Lungs 131
Impoſthume in the Lungs 133
De Tuſſi, *of a wheeſing Cough* 134
For Coughs in little Children. 138
Dyſpnæa, *Difficulty of breathing*; Aſthma, *a ſtuffing of the Lungs*; *or* Bronchia; *and* Orthopnæa, *or the utmoſt Degree of an* Aſthma, *when the Breath is only receiv'd in upon the Head and Breaſt being placed erect.* 140
The Cure of Hæmoptiſis, *or ſpitting of Blood* 143
De Palpatatione Cordis, *of the Palpitation of the Heart* 149
Of Obſtructions of the Liver chiefly, and of the whole Body Ibid
De Obſtructionibus ſcorbuticis, *of ſcorbutical Obſtructions* 156
De Inflamatione Hepatis, *of the Inflamation of the Liver* 158
De Scirrho Hepatis, *of the Schirrhus of the Liver* 161
De Hydrope, *of the Dropſie* 163
De tumore Lienis, *&c. fuming, cauſing fainting, ſwooning, fluſhing, Wind,* &c. 172
De Ictero flavo vel nigro, *Jaundies, yellow or black* 175
De Scorbuto, *of the Scurvy.* 180
De Inflamationibus, *or inflamatory Tumour of the Kidnies* 183
De Nephritide vel Calculo, *the Stone of the Kidnies, Urine, Bladder, or Gall-Badder* 186
Prurigo vel Scabies, *the Itch or Scab* 192
Of the Vices of the Skin 195
Petigo mentagra, *a Tetter or Ring-Worm* 196
Lice ſwarming in the Head, or Crab Lice in the Groin 197
Procidentia Uteri, *the falling down of the Womb* Ibid.
In Ani procidentia, *the falling down of the* Anus, *or great Gut* 199
Gonorrhæa *Ibid.*
Satyriaſis vel Priapiſmus. 201
Elephantiaſis vel Lepra, *a Leproſie* 204
Lues Venerea, *the veneral Diſeaſe* 206
Peſtis, *or the Plague* 216
Podagra Chriagra *Ibid.*
Arthritis, *of the Gout* 220
Morbilli, *of the Small Pox and Meaſles* 222

GENE-

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS AND PRESCRIPTIONS IN THE PRACTICE *of* PHYSICK.

The Cures of divers long and terrible Head-Aches.

MRS. *Catherine Dobs*, lodging at a Barber's, over-against *Arundel* House in the *Strand*, aged about twenty five, of a Cholorick Constitution, five Months gone with Child, and at that time, and so for two Years before,

afflicted with a *Diarrhæa* or *white Flux*, which made her very faint; about the Beginning of *April* 1628, she fell into an extream *Cæphalea* or Head-ache, which made her willing to kill her self in the Fit, which came duly at 12 of the Clock every Day, and lasted until Night. After two Fits, her Mother, Mrs. *Townley*, sent for me, and at seven in the Morning I order'd her to be let Blood in the Cephalick Vein 12 or 13 ℥, and about half an Hour before 12 that Day, I gave her ℈j of the opiate Pill, afterwards prescribed, whereupon she slept out the Pain. The next Day I bled her in the external Jugular 10 ℥, and opened the Ranular Veins under the Tongue, and as the Fit about 12 was coming, she took one Pill as before of 10 Gr. which mitigated her Pain; the third, fourth and fifth Days she took one Pill as afore about 12 of the Clock, and so was cured of a Pain that had like to have made her Husband and Mother distracted, when they saw her in the Extremity.

Cæphalagia a consensu Ventriculi. Of Head-ach from the Stomach.

Mrs. *Hilliard* at *Kingston* upon *Hull*, sent for me to cure her of a very

painful Head-Ach, for which, finding her Stomach nauſeous, her Mouth bitter, and ſuch Signs that ſhew'd it was from the Stomach, I gave this Vomit, and cured her.

℞ *Infuſionis croci metallorum* ℥j. *detur & emetico evomuit copiam pituitæ & bilis & curata eſt.*

Mrs. *Hanſon*, a Merchant's Wife of *Whittington* College, aged 30, of a nice Texture of Body, but of a Cholerick Conſtitution, and hypochondriacal, was taken with an Head-ach 1669 in the Spring, which ſeemed like a Nail ſtruck into her Head, and the Place was not ſo broad as a Sixpence, but the Pain very great. I gave her two Grains of the ſolid Laudanum of *Paracelſus* as the Pain began; ſhe ſlept upon it, and was well for a Year; then it returned, and taking the ſame Pill ſhe was cured again. So it returned the third time, and ſhe was eas'd by that *Laudanum*, and never ſince had it.

Mrs. *Oxenbridge*, aged about 50, of a melancholy Conſtitution, 1628, had a great Head-ach for three or four Years on the left Side of her Head, which reſiſted many Remedies; I purged and let her Blood as afore, but the Pain ceaſed not quite,

until I made an Iſſue in her Head in the Place moſt grieved, which was kept open for three Months, and after that ſhe remain'd well.

Pierce Powre, an *Iriſhman*, aged 35, of an aduſt ſanguine Complexion, had for 10 Months great Head-ach and Pain in his Shoulders and Arms, and was lame in both his Arms; the Pain was exceeding great in the Night, that he could not ſleep, and ſo diſabled him to get his Living by Service; upon bleeding, purging and the Opiate Pill he had no Relief; whereupon I gave him a Mercurial, thus.

℞ *Precipit.* ℥j. *Cinabrii, caſtorei ana* ℥ij. *cum Theriaca London. f. maſſa pillularum.* ℞ *hujus maſſæ* ℥j. *f. pil. tres. capiat hora tertia matutina & ſuper dormiat.* This did vomit and purge, and made his Mouth a little ſore, but it cured him both of Pain and Lameneſs, and he continues ſo; he kept his Chamber, drunk warm Broth, Poſſet Drink or warm Ale, and no cold Drink, while he was taking his Medicine, but the next Day and after that he went abroad.

Others I could not cure until I had made an Iſſue in their Arm, or raiſed a great

great Bliſter on the Shoulder. Note, if there be any Touch of the Pox or virrulent fretting Humours, *Mercurials* will aſſwage the Pain, and cure beyond all other Remedies.

Mrs. *Claxton* at *Thorn*, aged 50, was cured of an old Head-ach after purging, and by applying a hot Bag of Camomil Flowers boiled, divers times to the Head.

The Cure of a Paraphrenitis, or Delirium.

The Count of *Scarnaſilla*'s Nephew, aged about 20, upon a Feaver in the Summer, fell into a *Paraphrenitis*. I was called the ſecond Day; I preſently bled him in the right Hepatick Vein, and let out 14 Ounces: Four Hours after that I gave him a cooling Glyſter, and Juleps as afore, with Emulſions of Herbs and cold Seeds, but no Almonds, becauſe they fly to the Head. At Night I gave him of *Laudanum Paracelſi* gr. ij. diſſolved in ℥j. of Lettice Water, which cauſed him to ſleep. The next Day I purged him as afore, without Scamony, and towards Night I ſhaved his Head, and apply'd five Pigeons cut in two, and Lambs Lungs freſh taken out. I continued the Contemperants deſcribed as a-

fore, and towards the Declination, I bathed him in *balneo aquæ dulcis tepido*, and ſo recovered him.

The Cure of Mania, or Madneſs.

Mrs. *Miller*, aged 24, a Cloth-worker's Wife, was mad for two Years, tho' ſhe took many Remedies. I was called in 1628, in the Spring. After a common Gliſter, I bled her plentifully in the Cephalick Vein, on both Arms, at the *Saphena* in both Feet, at both the *Salvatellas*, in the Forehead, under the Tongue, and by Leaches to the *Hemorrhoide* Vein. I made her drink much Cyder made freſh in the Houſe, with Apples and Water. I temper'd the *Atribilarious* Humours, with Syrrup of Borage, Buglos, Endive, Succory, Fumitory, Apples.

℞ Endive, Succory, Borrage, Baume, Bugloſs, Apples in a large Quantity, as much as a Flasket full, ſtamp'd and boiled in three Gallons of Water to the half, which ſtrain and clarifie into a Julep, with a Pound of Sugar or two, and ſhe drank of it daily. This was made toward the Autumn, and ſhe took of the Conſerve of Borage Flowers, of Bugloſs, of Roſes,

Roſes, the *Confect. diâ margaritorum frig. Elect. de gemmis diarrhodon, diatrion ſantalon*, and the like, with her Juleps, after the general Evacuations, once in three or four Days, I either bled her or vomited her ſtrongly, or purged her. This ſtrong Vomit did much good.

℞ Roots of white Hellibore ſliced ℥j. infuſe in ℥iv. of Wine Vinegar two or three Hours, then dry it in the Shade, and Powder it; whereof I gave her ℈j. in Poſſet-Ale; with this ſhe would vomit 12 times, and purge two or three times downward; at other times, as her Strength would bear, I purged her with Hamech, *&c.*

℞ *Confect. hamech. ℥ſs Syr. Helleboriſmi mathioli vel Syr. magiſtralis ad melanchol. ℥jſs Dec. boraginis vel decoctionis Senæ, Gereonis ℥iijſs. m. f. potio.* After ſhe was generally thus evacuated, I ſhaved off all the Hair of her Head, and uſed a Stillicidium daily to her Head of warm Water, wherein the Herbs Roſemary, Sage, Lavender, Betony, *&c.* were boil'd, and ſhe keep Cloaths wet in the ſame about her Head, and anointed her Head with *Oleum Mandragoræ*, at Bed-time ſhe

bathed her Feet in warm Water to diſpoſe her toſleep; other Opiates ſheuſed inwardly, as *Laudanum Paracelſi* ſometimes, or Lettice boiled and ſweetned with Sugar or an Emulſion of Barly, with ℥ſs. of Lettice Seed or white Popy Seed, *Diacodium*, &c. Outwardly *unguent. populeon*, and thoſe ſet down before, *viz.* Oil of Violets, of *Nympheæ*, Roſes, *&c.* to her Head ſhaved, I apply'd the warm Lungs of Lambs, Sheep, young Whelps, Pidgeons alive. When the Weather grew hot I bathed all her Body in a Bath of lukewarm Water alone, and ſometimes Herbs as afore were boiled in it, where ſhe continued an Hour, two or three, and four ſometimes.

I knew a Gentleman of *Lincoln's-Inn*, who for a hot dry fiery Diſeaſe, did ſleep in a Bath of warm Water every Night for twenty Nights, his Man keeping the Bath ſtill warm, with freſh warm Water, and he ſetting a Board before his Chin that he might not fall in when he ſlept, and ſo was cured of a Diſeaſe call'd *Elephantiaſis*, tending to a Leproſie as hard to be cured as Madneſs, therefore it is good to keep them in the Bath many Hours together.

So

So was Mrs. *Creech*, a Shoe-maker's Wife; and ſo my Lady *Green*, aged towards 50, but ſhe relapſed and dyed; the others continue well to this Day.

Goodwife *Jackſon*, aged 39, of a burnt high-coloured ſanguine Complexion, black Hair, 12 Years ſince fell mad, ran up and down the Streets, bare-footed, Cloaths torn, Hair looſe, was ready to lye down and pull up her Cloaths to every one, pretended Love to one Mr. *Holland* her Maſter, then a Priſoner in the King's Bench; at laſt ſhe tore all things, and ſtruck every one, and was raving mad; being poor, I gave her of Glaſs of *Antimony* a Scruple in Beer, each other Morning for 14 Days, then ℥ſs. to ℥j. ſometimes of Scamony in Beer or Ale, with Nutmeg and Sugar, each other Morning for as long, not omitting Bleeding and Sleepers; and I gave her Broth and Poſſet-Drink, with much Plantane boiled in it, and this cured her, and ſhe is well to this Day, having been half a Year mad to a high Degree.

A Madneſs cauſed by the biting of a mad Dog.

℞ Muſcadine a Quart, Rue, m. 1. Tin or Pewter ſcraped, three Spoonfuls, boiled

ed to the half, then put to it three Spoonfuls of fine Treacle, give it one warm, and ſtrain it, and let the Party take it at four Draughts in four Mornings, apply the Reſidue to the Place bitten, or apply Mithridate and Leather.

℞ *Treacle, Rue, ana* ℥*vj*. Garlick, *London* Treacle, Tin, *ana*, ℥*iv*. boiled in a Pottle of Ale well ſtopp'd, and ſet for two Hours in a Pot of boiling Water, ſtrain it drink ſix Spoonfuls or nine Spoonfuls nine Mornings, and apply the Dregs to the Wound as long. Dr. *Mathias* hath cured 50 Perſons ſo.

Theſe were communicated to the Royal Society by Sir *Theodore De Vaux* from *Mayern*'s Papers.

Of Melancholy.

Mrs. *Hagat*, aged about 46, of a Plethorick Conſtitution, fleſhy, fat and full, and a big Woman, fell, in 1627, exceeding melancholy, *a toto ſeu venoſo genere*, and was full of Frights and Fears, upon no Occaſion, and ſo jealous of her Husband, being about 60, that all the Maid Servants were put away; a Spoon or

Knife

Knife falling from the Table, and the Door opened without her Fore-knowledge, would put her into cold Sweats, great Frights and Fears. I treated her thus.

℞ *Oximel. Julianiz. Syr. de Pomis, de Boragine, ana* ℥ſs. *aq. meliſſæ, fumariæ, bugloſſi ana* ℥j. *m. & preparantur capiat. mane & nocte. Die ſequente, purgetur ſic.*

℞ *Fol Sænæ* ℥ſs. *epithemi rad. polipodii ana* ℥ſis. *rad. helleb. nigri, rhabarb. myrabolanorum judorum ana* ℥j. *rhabarb. monachorum* ℥ij. *ſem. amiſi* ℈iv. *thymi commam unam, florum cordialium. p. j. f. infuſio & decoctio in. aq. fontis, & reducatur ad* ℥iijſs. *pro doſi, colat. adde ſyr. de epithimo Meſue. Syr. magiſtralis ad mel. mannæ electæ ana* ℥ſs. *Ol. Cinam. Gut. iij. m. f. potio exhibenda in aurora cum cuſtodia.*

The third Day I let her Blood at the right Arm 12℥. The fourth Day I prepared her again; the fifth Day I let her Blood, as much in the left Arm: Within a Day or two I purged her again as afore, adding ℥ſs. of *Confectio hamech* to that Purge, and ſo I purged her once a Week for ſix Weeks; daily ſhe took Syr. of Apples in Borrage Water, after a Lump of Conſerve of Borrage Flowers, Morning and Evening,

upon

upon which ſhe found very much good. I bled her the third time in the Arm, and three times by Leaches apply'd to the Hemorrhoids, taking away 16 or 18 ℥ at a time.

Beſides theſe, ſhe ſtamp'd in a Mortar a Flasket full of Borrage, Bugl. Endive and Succory, and boiled them in a Kettle with two Gallons of Water to three Quarts, which ſtrained, ſhe boiled into a Julep, with a Pound of Sugar, and drank of it Morning and Evening more than a Quarter of a Pint at a time; by theſe ſhe found her Heavineſs, Frights, Fears, and all other melancholy Dotages to vaniſh, and continued well eleven Years.

And in *July* 1638, I had her in cure for the ſame, but not in ſo high a Degree.

Of theſe Herbs ſhe made a Syrrup to keep for her Uſe all the Winter, which ſhe took, as alſo the Syrrup of Fumitory.

This Syrrup, or Jelly of Aples hath relieved many.

Boil 12 fair Pippins, or Pearmains ſliced with their Skins, in a Pottle of Water,

ter, to a Quart, which let run through a Jelly Bag, then clarifie it with Sugar a Pound, into a thin Syrrup, and hang in it Amber Greece, gr. iij. of Musk, gr. j. of Saffron, gr. vj. all put into a little Bag of Scarlet, Taffeta or Sarcenet, and this Julep with Saffron.

℞ *Crocei* ʒ*ſs. aquæ* meliſſæ ℔*ſs. f. infuſio & expreſſio debita, tum adde conſervæ florum Borag.* ʒ*vj. poſt infuſionem f. expreſſio adde Syr. de Corticibus Citri* ʒ*ſs. Syr. Cariophilorum, meliſſæ ana* ʒ*ij. aq. cœleſtis,* ʒ*j. aq. Cin.* ʒ*iv. confect Alkerm. de hyacintho perlarum prepar. ana* ʒ*ſs. m. f. Julap. gratiſſimum, capiat Cochleare unum aut alterum ad libitum.*

Cures of Hipochondriacal Melancholy.

Mr. *Gnaſſot*, aged 50, of a black ſwarthy melancholy Complexion, afflicted terribly for many Years with the *Flatus* and melancholy Hypochondriack Winds from the Spleen, raging Extremity, was cured by this, after much other Phyſick in vain.

℞ *Rhabarb. pul.* ʒ*iij. fol. tamaris pul.* ℈*ij. m. f. pulvis. dividatur in 7 partes, Capiat unam mane & veſperi in duobus Cochlearibus uvarum Corinthiarum aqua coctarum.*

In

In two Spoonfuls of Currants plumpt in hot Water, he took this Rhubarb poudered Morning and Evening for a Week, then left it as long, and took it again, and ſo was cured in *May* laſt, 1638. He took, before he came into my Hands, 3 Pills of *Hiera picra*, made up with Syrup of Wormwood, an Hour before Supper each other Night, which did him ſome good, but he relapſed.

The Indications of Cure in the Flatus and Hypochondriack Melancholy, are, to aſſiſt the Digeſtion of the Stomach, to temper the Heat of the Liver, to open the Obſtructions of the Spleen, to allay Wind, ſtrengthen the Heart and Brain, and laſtly to ſtop the riſing of Vapours, thus,

Firſt prepare and purge the Body for five or ſix Days, thus.

℞ *Senæ fol.* ʒijſs. *rhabarb.* ʒij *agar. troch.* ℈iv. *rhabarb. monach.* ʒiij. *rad. polip. Epithimi, ana* ʒij. *liq. fenic. aniſi ana.* ʒjſs. *florum cordialium. p. ij. tartari* ʒſs. *uvarum corinthiacarum* ʒiij. *contuſarum Cinam.* ʒj. *f. Inf. in* ℔ij. *aqua & decoctio ſ. a. & reducatur ad* ℔j. *Colat adde mannæ elect.* ʒiij. *m. f. julap. purgans dentur* ʒiiij. *ſingula aurora cum* ʒs. *Syr. de 5. radicibus.*

Then

Then let Blood from the right Arm, to seven or nine Ounces. After give this Wine.

℞ *Chalib. præp. Elect. Arom. rosati an.* ℥*j. vini albi,* ℔*iv. f. Inf.* 24 *Horis in Balneo & coletur dentur,* ℥*iij. m. & nocte cum exercitio* 20 *die. spatio.*

Let the Belly be kept loose with a little Draught of the Infusion of Sena and *mel mercuriale,* thus.

℞ *Senæ* ℥*j. flor. viol. borag. ana. p.* 1. *Semcoriander* ℥*j. Caryophil. n°. iij. f. Inf. in* ℔*j. Aq. Font.* ℞ *Hujus in f.* ℥*iij. mellis Mercurialis* ℥*vj. m. capiat alternis vel quaternis diebus,* bleed by Leeches also if need be; so Doctor *Hereford* of *Hereford* was cured.

This is a very pleasant Steel Wine, but some Palates like it not, to them therefore give this pleasant Steel Electuary, thus.

℞ *Chalib. preparati* ℥*ij. Electuar. aromat. rosati* ℥*vj. m.* take the Quantity of a Walnut of this Morning and Evening, with Exercise, drinking after it Beer or White Wine, with Nutmeg and Sugar, keeping the Belly loose with the Infusion of Sena and mercurial Honey, or a Stomach Pill.

Mr. *Berry* of *Meldred* in the County of *Cambridge,* aged 40 Years, afflicted for 12 Years with *flatus Hypochon.* and

a great Pain in his Stomach, about three or four in the Morning, from ſower Stuff from his Spleen. After much Phyſick in vain, I fluxed him 20 Days together, upon which he was cured for a Year, and then relapſed, then for two Years he found Eaſe upon this Powder.

℞ *Soldanellæ pul.* ℥iij. *rhabarb.* ℥ſs. *Criſtallorum tartari* ℥j *m. f. pulvis*; he took ℥j. in Beer, two or three Mornings together, then left it, and took it often at his Pleaſure, and in any Weather, as Froſt or Snow, and kept not within Doors nor obſerved any Diet, but could get no Cure or Eaſe, unleſs he were ſtill taking his Powder. At laſt he was cured thus; he ſteeped the Antimony Cup in ℔j. of white Wine for 24 Hours, then he drank a Cup full or two of it every Morning, or each other Morning, which cauſed vomiting of ſower Stuff, and cleanſed his Spleen, and ſo he continued for eight or ten Days together, and then he left it as long, and as he found any Touch of his Pain he took it again, more Days or fewer, as he liſted; beſides this, he took daily, at three or four in the Afternoon, two Spoonfuls of plain Oximel made of Honey and Vinegar for a Month,

and

and then left it, and took it at Pleasure; and now this last Spring, 1638, he was perfectly cured.

Mr. *Kyder*, aged 55, in the Autumn, 1637, hypochondriacally Melancholy, troubled with Fumes, Frights, Fears, Perplexities, Sadness, Heaviness, discontented without a manifest Occasion; he feared more than ever the Plague, was troubled to hear the Bells toll, had unquiet Sleeps, durst not lye alone in his Chamber, he started and had Frights in his Sleep, and in the Day Apprehension of Death and Infamy causelessly; he was very hot in his Hands and Mouth; upon drinking but a little Wine, he had a Pain, Weight and Heaviness at his Heart, and Palpitation thereof, and small Occasions would raise these Fits.

I treated him twice a Day, thus.

℞ *Syr. de pomis sabor. Ris. de borag. ana* ʒvj. *aquæ borag.* ʒiij. *m. capiat. mane & vesp. per biduum.* This also moved his Belly greatly; then I bled him at the Left Arm ʒxij. then I prepared him again two Days longer, and purged him with ʒfs. of *elect. de Citro*; then he took the Steel Wine, thus.

℞ *Chalib. præpar.* ʒj. *vini albi* ℔ij *aq. ceterach.* ʒxij. *Cin.* ʒij. *caryophil. N°* vj. *ſacchari* ʒj. *m. ſtent infuſa.*

℞ *Hujus infuſionis* ʒij. *ad* ʒiij. *Syr. de* 5. *rad.* ʒſs. *m. capiat mane & veſperi cum exercitio;* he purged twice a Week with that Electuary, and continued the Steel for 20 Days, and ſo was cured, and remains well.

The Counteſs of *Darby*, afflicted with *Melanch. Hipoch;* ſhe felt a *phlogoſis*, or in her Belly, and troubled much with Fumes, diſturb'd Sleeps, *&c.* Firſt ſhe took a gentle Purge.

℞ *Senæ* ʒſs. *rhabarb.* ʒj *flor. Cord. p.* 1. *Epithim. rad. polipod. ana* ʒj. *Sem. aniſi, coriandri ana* ʒſs. *f. infuſ. & D. in decoctione flor. & fructuum & reducatur ad* ʒiijſs. *Col. adde flor. Caſſiæ extr.* ʒiij. *Syr. Magiſtralis ad melanch* ʒj. *Ol. Cinam guttas iij. m. f. potio;* then ſhe uſed this Preparation.

℞ *Syr. de pomis, de borag. de* 5. *rad. ana* ʒſs. *aquarum borag. fragr. pomorum ana* ʒvj. *m. capiat. m. & veſp. per triduum;* then ſhe purged again; after a Day's Reſt, ſhe took the Leaches, and let out ʒviij. of Blood; then ſhe took the Steel Wine for 20 Days; but each other Day there was added

ded to it ℥iſs. of the Infuſion of Sena, with *Syr. magiſtr. ad Melanch.* thus.

℞ *Chalib. præp.* ℥ij. *elect. aromat. roſat.* ℥j. *vini albi* lbij *aqua borag. Scolopend. ana* ℥vj. *m. f. infuſ. per biduum tum coletur ad uſum. capiat* ℥iij. *m. & veſp. cum exercitio.* Now each other Morning, thus.

℞ *Infuſionis Chalib* ℥ij. *Decoctionis ſenæ correctæ* ℥j. *Syr. magiſtr. ad Melanch* ℥ſs. *m. capiat in aurora.*

The Decoction of Sena was thus.

℞ *Senæ* ℥j. *flor. borag. p. j. caryophil. N° vj. vini albi aq. pomor ana* ℥x. *f. infuſ. continua ad uſum.* ℞ *hujus infuſionis* ℥ij. *mellis. roſat. ſolut.* ℥ſs. *vel* ℥j. *m.* This done, ſhe drank after Milk twice a Day, for a Month; then bathed at nine in the Morning in Water, and ſix Gallons of Milk, for 10 Days, and ſo was cured.

My Lord Viſcount *Cambden*, hypochondriacally obſtructed, being purged, prepared and let Blood, took this pleaſant Electuary of Steel.

℞ *Chalib. præp.* ℥j. *electi aromat. roſat.* ℥iij. *m. f. elect.* he took the Quantity of a great Nutmeg every Morning, drinking Beer or Wine, or both after it, with

Exercise, and purged once in five Days with *Pill. Rudii*, or *extractum panchymagogon*, and was cured.

Mr. *Dorington* at Court, troubled with hypochond. Winds, eats m. 1. of Raisons plumped and kept cool, every Morning, and drinks white Wine after them, and a drink of white Wine to bedward, which preserves him from Pains.

Haw-water taken about six Spoonfuls or more, Morning and at Bed-time for a Month or two, hath cured many of hypochond. Winds.

The Extract of Rhubarb. taken to ʒs. every Morning, for two or three Months, cured Sir *Garret Kemps*'s Son of *Sussex*, ill seven Years.

Hypochondriacally affected Persons must eat little or no Suppers, so Sir *Henry Mackworth* of *Rutlandshire* is much relieved.

Sir *Andrew Bayde* at Court aged 80, ten Years ago was afflicted fearfully with Hypoch. Winds and Fumes to swooning, cold Sweats, and hazard of dying, cured by chewing a little Leaf of Tobacco every Morning, and thereby voiding much Slime, after that he drank a little Sack and Sallet Oil.

The Earl of *Middlesex*, much afflicted with such Winds, was thus relieved; boil a Quart of Ale to a Pint, with a great Flint, or Crust of Bread, and a Sprig of Rosemary or more; drink a Draught Morning and Bed-time, with a Spoonful of pure Sallet Oil, for a Month or two.

To take a Spoonful of pure Sallet Oil, or Oil of sweet Almonds, fresh drawn, with Sugar every Morning fasting, or after the Steel Wine, or Steel Electuary, is very good.

Sir *Francis Inglefield*, taking two Spoonfuls of Sallet Oil full of Sugar every Morning, was cured by it.

An Issue under the Knee is proper.

Sir *William Fowrds*'s Daughter-in-law, Hypochond. *tam immoderato mensium fluore*, being purged and let Blood, I gave her this Chalybeat Powder, which cured her of all Complaints.

℞ *Chalib. præp.* ℥j. *rad. peoniæ, macis, Caryophill. an.* ℥ss. *m. f. pulvis*; she took ℥s for the first three or four Days Morning and Evening, making it pleasant with Sugar to her Taste; then a Dram for a Month, taking ℥s. of *pil. de tribus fernelii*, bedward once a Week, and she drank Beer after

it, and got her a great Stomach, which ſhe had not before, and cured her of all her Infirmities.

The Cure of a Carus, or dead Sleep.

My Lord *Roſſe*'s Gentleman, aged about 50, fell into a Carus, into ſo profound a Sleep, 1621, that he could not be awakened; but he breathed well, and had no Feaver; becauſe he breathed well, he was not Apoplectick; and being without a Feaver, he was not Lethargick; and being without Motion, and foaming at the Mouth, he could not be Epileptick; but he lay without Motion, without Senſe, his Eyes ſhut, with a florid Colour, great and equal quiet Pulſe, and good breathing, by which I judged him to be Carotical. I gave him ʒj. of Salt of *Vitriol*, in ℥j. of Sage Water; upon which he vomited a great Quantity of Phlegm and Water, and ſpake. Then I gave him Cinnamon Water, with Oximel of Squils, and Syr. of Stæchades for a Day, and the thid Day purged him with ℈j. and gr. iv. of *Panchymagogon*, and ſo cured him.

In

In 1627, about the End of *June*, I was called to one Mr. *Procter*, aged 28, a ſtrong Man, who had been 14 Days ill of a continual burning Feaver, and he had no Help; upon the 14th Day he fell into a Lethargy, ſleeping moſt profoundly; not hearing any Clamour, with frequent Oſcitation, Eyes conniving, no Memory or Diſcourſe; the Feaver was great, and his Body had divers red Spots. That I might free him of ſo great a Diſeaſe, I vomited him firſt with ʒj. of Salt of *Vitriol*, diſſolved in ℥j. of Sage Water, upon which he voided a large Quantity of cholerick and phlegmatick Stuff. The next Day I bled him, his Forces being oppreſs'd, not ſpent; neither was he let Blood before; and preſently after the bleeding his Sleep vaniſhed, for it depened upon the Repletion of Humours, both the Feaver and Lethargy. Within a Day or two after I vomited him again with the Infuſion of *Crocus metallorum*, and after a few Days he recovered.

Mr. *Beddingfield*'s Maid *Anne*, of a ſanguine Complexion, aged about 20, taken with a Pleureſie and vomiting of perfect Gall, fell extream ſleepy, almoſt lethargical; upon bleeding, purging with

Manna, *&c.* this great Sleepiness vanished, the eighth of *July*, 1638.

Cures of Epilepsies.

Montagnana taketh God to Witness he hath known a thousand cured with this Electuary; and one that had the Epilepsie ten times daily.

℞ *Costi stæchad. rad. pæon. mar. an.* ʒx. *agarici* ʒv. *sem. anethi, carui rad. aristoloch. rot. Pyrethri, assæ fætidæ an.* ʒijss. *succi Scillæ, mellis larificati an.* ʒxiv *coquentur mel. & succus ad consistentiam Syrup. tum adde reliqua pul. & f. elect. D.* ʒiij. *singula aurora jejunando* 4 *horas postea, continuando per mensem aut amplius.*

This I gave to Mr. *Ingleby* the Lawyer, aged 50, troubled with vertiginous and Epileptical Fits at times, and he acknowledged much good by it. I added *ungulæ alcis rad. peoniæmaris cranii humani coralli rubri visci quercini an.* ʒij. *Succini albiperlarum. præp. an.* ʒj. *bezoar.* ℈j. *auri* ℈ss. *mis.*

A young proper Gentleman, Mr. *Blunt* of *Cambridgeshire*, aged about 20, subject divers

divers Years to the Epilepsie at times; in Autumn 1637, being afflicted with many Fits, was thus relieved.

He took a Vomit, which caused him to void much Choller, then he bled in the Cephalick Vein, nine or ten Ounces, being full of Blood; then Morning and Evening he took for a Month the following Powder, in a Liquor of Currans.

℞ *Rhab. pul. vel minutim inciſi* ʒſs. *capiat in duobus cochlearibus uvarum Corinth. coctarum*; this carried down all vaporous Humours, and he recovered.

Mr. *Kitchinman* an Attorney at *Cambridge*, aged 34, theſe five Years being epileptical every Week or Fortnight, he took a Vomit of Antimony, then was let Blood; he took two Pills of the Extract of *Gentian* Morning and Evening for nine Months; and for two he had a bliſtering Plaiſter to the Nape of his Neck, to make it hot and run, which applyed 24 Hours makes it ſore, then he applies a Cabbage-Leaf and Butter, and when it Heals he applies the ſame Plaiſter again, and ſo he was in *July* 1638, much amended.

This Medicine hath cured many

Slice as many red ſingle male Piony Roots, as will fill an Ale Quart, and ſtamp

ſtamp them thoroughly in a ſtone Mortar, and ſtrain them with a Quart of *Malaga* Sack, and keep them in a ſtone Bottle ſtopt; ſtamp over the ſame Roots ſtamped as afore, with as much of the ſame Wine, and keep this in the ſame Bottle with the other, in a cool Place. Take five Spoonfuls, ſhaking the Bottle, every Morning, faſting two Hours after it; three Days before the Full, and three Days before Change of the Moon; make this about the latter End of *March*, or about *All-Saints*.

This after a Vomit, I give to Children, and make an Iſſue behind their Neck; and beſides, I bruiſe Rue, and ſow it in a Neck-Band, two Fingers broad, and hang it about their Necks; and I give daily of powdered red Coral as much as will lye upon a Twopence, in a Spoonful or two of black Cherry Water, to Children new born, and to bigger as much as will lye upon a Groat.

A Shoe-maker's Boy in *Holborn*, of 12 Years old, epileptical, was cured by a purging Drink of *Guiacum*, taken for 20 Days, and an Iſſue in his Neck.

My Lord *Vauxe* his ſecond Son, aged two Years, had the Epilepſie and Rickets.

He

He was vomited with a Spoonful or two of Infusion of *Crocus Metallorum*. An Issue in the Neck, two or three Drops of Blood let out, at both the Ears, at the inward Gristle. His Water Gruel and Broths had a little *Sassafras* Wood, and red *Sanders* in them. His Drink was a Gallon of Beer, tunned up with Bark of Ivy and Ash, and *Tamarisk* Leaves, of each an Handful, which he drunk for a Week, and left off for a Week, and so by Turns, his Belly was anointed all over with *unguent. aperitivum foesii*, and so he was cured.

To drink the Infusion of *Regulus* of *Antimony* 20 or 30 times, will cure inveterate Epilepsies, intermitting some Days, when they are weary of vomiting, but especially vomit towards the Full and New of the Moon.

℞ Piony Roots, Misletoe of the Oak, Bees, Worms prepared, red Corral, Mans Skull, Alehoof, of each equal Parts; make a Powder, give daily a Dram in Cowslip Water for 30 Days. Piony Roots alone sometimes will do the Cure, powdered, and so Earth Worms.

Mr. *Machonell* cured, by putting his Finger into his Thraot, provoking Phlegm,

Slime

Slime and Wind to come out, every Morning; This is a great Remedy, becauſe continual; for it ought to be uſed many Months, or all the Life-time.

My Lord Viſcount *Cambden*, aged 55, theſe 30 Years hath, and doth ſtill every Morning provoke with his Finger much Phlegm from his Stomach and Lungs and the Head, and to preſerve himſelf in Health, and with it he gargles hot or cold Beer, by which Means he feeds heartily, and is never ſick.

Remember here Mr. *Berry*, who by taking daily for a Month or two the *Antimony* Cup, was cured of Pain in his Stomach, and ſower Melancholy, many Years afflicting him, and not cured with a World of Medicines from the learnedeſt Doctors; the like Effect Antimony will do in the Epilepſie, if they can vomit with Eaſe, and continue it.

Epilepſia in infante Bimulo centies plus convulſo. of Johnſon *a Cook in* Drury-Lane.

He took a Spoonful of Infuſion of *Crocus Metallorum*, at the New and Full of the Moon, then the Piony Drink afore, and

and he had an Issue in his Neck, which ran much, continuing his Piony Drink two Months, and so was cured.

To Children, give Powder of Piony as much as will lye on a Threepence, in Syrrup of Pansies or Violets.

To Men, give a Pill of Gentian Root, made up with Syrrup of Piony fl. Morning and Bedward, and take after it the Syrrup of Pansies for half a Year.

Vertigo.

Vertigo, swimming in the Head, or Gidness, proceeds for the most part of Wind and Vapours, rising from a col', crude and weak Stomach, and an hot Liver; as also from the Spleen, Womb, and Mass of Blood.

I use Clysters thus.

℞ *Decoctionis pro clisteribus superaditis sem. aliq Carminativis cum Cham. & meliloti floribus ℥x. Specierum hieræ picræ ʒij. dia cathol. ʒss. sach. rubri ʒiij. m. f. enema*, which may be divers times injected to make Revulsion, and expel Wind. I like well a Vomit thus.

℞ *Infus. croci metallorum ʒj. oximel. scyll. & Juliani ana ʒss. tartari vitriol. salis*

ſalis purnellæ, ana ℈*j. Miſ. pro emitico.* After that there is nothing better to cleanſe the Stomach, break Wind, and hinder a Vertigo from the Stomach, then *Species hieræ cum agarico*, thus.

℞ *Specierum hieræ cum agarico* ʒſs. *capiat in nebulis ſingula aurora per menſem. Galen* commends it exceedingly in this Caſe.

After Dinner uſe this *pulvis pepticus.*

℞ *Coriandriorum præparat.* ʒjſs. *ſem. aniſi. fen. dul. carui ana* ʒij. *ventriculorum gallinæ exiccatorum* ʒiij. *Cinam. lig. aloes, corralli rubri ana* ʒj. *Carnis Cydon. Corticis, Citri. ana conditorum & exiccatorum* ʒſs. *macis* ℈*j. ſacch. duri. manus Chriſti perlati ana* ʒij. *m. f. tragea. capiat. cochlear.* 1. *a paſtu nec ſuperbibat.*

To bleed by the Arm and Hemorrhoids in full Bodies is good; alſo an Iſſue in the left Arm. If need requires give a Chalibeat courſe, and that will precipitate all Fumes whatſoever, ariſing from the Stomach, Spleen, *Meſſaraicks*, or Womb; but for the Womb add Hyſtericks. As *Hiera* is excellent, ſo the Powder of *Holland* is very good, taken a Week together daily, as much as will lye

on

on a Sixpence, more or leſs, that is ʒſs. or ℈j. in Wine or Poſſet-Ale; then corroborate the Stomach with Conſerve of Wormwood, Woormwood Beer, or with this.

℞ *Conſ. roſarum* ʒiij. *gingib. conditi, theriacæ lond.* ʒj. *olei aniſi Chymici guttas viij. cum ſyr. conſervationis gingebris f. Elect. capiat.* ʒſs. *mane & veſperi per Hebdon.*

The Duke of *Northumberland*'s Powder which is made of Calcined Antimony, is in this Caſe excellent; and the Antimonial Cup not to be deſpiſed, taken divers times, intermitting a Day or two at Pleaſure.

The Cure of Apoplexies.

Dr. *Watſon*, aged 65, Preacher of *Aldermary* Church in *Bow-lane*, fell Apoplectical upon a *Sunday* Morning, whom they brought to Life again, by rubbing and ſtrong Waters, and got him to Bed, where he became paralitical on the left Side, that he had neither Senſe nor Motion; Doctor *Spicer* his Neighbour attended him, but daily he grew more apoplectical, and Carotical; and upon the

Wedneſday

Wedneſday following the Doctor declar'd he would die, and that it was not in Man's Power to recover him, for now he lay Speechleſs, Senſeleſs, and with his Right Hand did *carpere floccos*; two Gliſters were newly injected, and a ſharp Suppoſitory, but none could come out again, and by Mouth nothing could go down; and his Wife durſt not move his Head, to anoint the Nape with Oil of Amber, for fear of preſent ſuffocating him, and now they were ſaying Prayers for the Dead by him. Doctor *Meveral* was ſent for, but being acquainted with the Caſe by Doctor *Spicer*, he would not come to him, being an incurable Perſon

Mr. *Pryce*, a Lawyer, his Son-in-law, having been my Patient, would have me ſent for. I came, and found him in the Jaws of Death. Doctor *Spicer* related how many good Remedies he had given him, yet notwithſtanding now he was paſt Recovery; I replyed, that I feared his Life much; yet I had a Balſome out of Vegetables, as alſo a Mineral that I conceived would rouſe him out of this Extremity and dying Fit, and make him capable of further Help for his Palſie; they were contented that the Balſome

ſhould

ſhould be given him, but no Mineral; I cauſed the Balſom to be brought about one of the Clock the ſame Day, and 15 Drops were given him in a Spoonful of Wine by his Apothecary; and I adviſed that towards Night as much more ſhould be given him; this was given him with much ado, forcing open his Jaws, that it might be gotten down. After an Hour or two this Balſom cauſed him to ſalivate, and they drew Phlegm out of his Mouth, raiſed by the Balſom: It put him into a great general Sweat, that by Night his Senſes came in ſome Degree to him, that by Morning he could ſpeak, and call for what he wanted. By this Means he grew capable of Cliſters and Purges, which wrought well with him; and he fell to his Meat, and diſcourſed in various Languages very learnedly. For this I was not only well rewarded and honoured by him and his Kindred, but divers of the Pariſh gave me great thanks, and ſaid they would hold his Life at any rate from me. Now there wanted nothing but to recover him of his Palſie, (which commonly in old Men will admit no Cure) for which Doctors *Gifford*, *Harvey*, *Meverel*, *Hudſon*, *Spicer*, and my ſelf, were called to-

gether to conſult; and we ſet him down a Courſe; but he being aged, and weakened daily more and more by lying a-bed, and thereby ſcorbutical, ſix Months after dy'd. I have been much intreated to give the Receipt of this Balſom, which I ſhall not eaſily do.

Mr. *Oxenbridge*, aged about 75, lodging at Mr. *Adams*'s, a Fillitſer in *Chancery-Lane*, fell ſick of a Fever, and at laſt was dying, ſpeechleſs, ſenſeleſs, and left for dead by Doctor *Gifford* and Doctore *Moore*, who attended him in the Cure. 20 Drops of this Balſom was given him in a Spoonful of Wine once in 12 Hours, for three Days together, and it recovered him.

There are few Diſeaſes of which this Balſom will not recover them in *articulo mortis*, that proceeds from ſuffocating Rheums, choaking Phlegm, ſtore of putrid and maligne Humours; but where the Bowels are eaten great part of the Subſtance away by Ulcers, and Impoſthumes and Gangreens, it cannot reſtore, nor Hecticks. It is a brave Help at a dead Lift; when the Bell tolls it commonly recovers them, if the Diſeaſe proceeds, as moſt do, of Multitude of Rottenneſs

tenneſs and Malignity of Humours. It cures old Ulcers, with Rottenneſs of Bones, left by Surgeons incurable, and to be cut off.

Suzan Sturbridge, aged 30, had her left Leg full of Sores four Years; and at the Ankle, within and without, great Corruption of the Bones, and very many Ulcers paſſing one through another, and now left incurable, and her Leg was to be cut off by the Surgeons of St. *Bartholomew*'s Hoſpital. Cured thus.

She took one Purge of *Sena, rhab. agar. Syr. roſ. & manna*; then an Iſſue was made under the Knee of the ſame Side; twice a Day ſhe bathed for two Months together all the hard ſore Places, with the ſtinking Water of the Balſom, and laid a Linnen Cloth wet over all; on the Sores, ſhe wet Lint in the Balſom, and apply'd it; if proud Fleſh aroſe, ſhe uſed *unguent. Apoſtolorum, Baſilicon & præcipitate*, and burnt Alom, and ſo recovered, *July*, 1638. She dwells at her own Father's, a Shoe-maker in St. *Swithens* Lane by *Cannon-ſtreet*.

Mr. *Cataline*'s Daughter, aged 16, many Years ill of her Leg in the like Manner, by the Surgeons to be cut off,

cured with the ſame; lodging at Mr. *Lovets* the Goldſmith's in *Grays Inn* Lane.

The Counteſs of *Denbigh*'s Daughter, the Lady *Henrietta*, aged nine, had a Swelling as big as a half-penny Loaf on the Inſide of her Thigh, near the Groin, ready to ſtop up all Paſſages for Urine.

The chiefeſt Doctors and Surgeons in Town, as Dr. *Mayerne*, Dr. *Read*, *Cademan*, Mr. *Watſon* the King's Surgeons reſolved to have it cut, or a Cawſticke put on, and ſo to cauſe it to run. Mr. *Mullyne* would not have to do with it, publiſhing that any way opening it would coſt her Life. The Water of this Balſom and Balſom was apply'd, and in 14 Days it ſenſibly amended, and in nine Months was cured by it, to the Admiration of Sir *Theodore Mayerne* and the reſt. In Aſthmaes it doth Wonders, as I ſhall ſhew in the proper Place.

℞ *Terebinthinæ* ℔viij. *olibani*, *maſtiches an.* ℥iv. *aloes hepaticæ*, *ladani*, *Caſtorei*, *oſſium dactylorum*, *radicum Symphiti dictamni an.* ℥ij. *m.* diſtil and keep a-part the firſt Water and Oil, which will be white, the next yellow, the third red, the fourth black. I have alſo diſtilled it thus.

Take

Take Turpentine 8 Pounds, white Frankincenſe, Maſtich, of each four Ounces, of Aloes, Myrrh, Labdanum, of each two Ounces, *Amoniacum gumm. elemi. carrana*, Date Stones, Cumfry Roots, Mummy, *Sanguis draconis*, of each an Ounce, Cloves, Lignum, Aloes, of each half an Ounce; powder and prepare, and mingle them with the Turpentine, and diſtil them in a Glaſs Body, and digeſt in Sand, by Degrees.

Firſt a white Oil comes over, then a reddiſh Balſome, and a reddiſh Water, at laſt a third more ruddy Oil, or Balſom, and a Water of the ſame Colour; all which ſeveral Oils and Waters keep apart.

Take nine or 12 Drops in a Spoonful of Muſcadine or Canary Wine a-Mornings againſt Aſthmaes, ſhort and difficult Breathings; and where the Patient is forced to breath with his Neck upright, in ſuffocating Rheums and Apoplectical Fits, whereby the Patients are Speechleſs, and lye a dying, this given it will revive them. It provoketh Sweat, expelleth Poiſon, and hath recovered many left for dead, through maligne Feavers. It ſtayeth immoderate Courſes, and healeth piſſing of Blood, it cleanſeth the Kidnies

and Womb. It advanceth Conception, and takes away all inward Crudity in cold Stomachs, and obſtructed Spleens.

Outwardly it healeth Cuts, Wounds, Bruiſes, Fiſtula's, old Ulcers, with corrupt Bones which it maketh to ſcale, and diſſolveth hard Swellings and Humours left incurable.

Bath the Parts with the Waters, and anoint with any of the Oils, and wear a Cloth dipped in them on the Parts, renewing it once a Day.

The Cure of Incubus or Night Mare, of Crudities or groſs Humours in the firſt Paſſages.

I have cured many by giving a Vomit thus.

℞ *Infuſionis croci mett.* ℥iſs. *ſalis prunel. tartari vitriolati an.* ℈j. *oxim. Scill. oxim. jul. an.* ℥ſs. *m. f. Emeticum*; then I have cauſed them to drink Wormwood Beer, and before it every Morning for 15 Days this Preparation.

℞ *Sp. Hieræ ſ. q.* ℥j. *dividatur in partes xvj. capiat unam ſingula aurora.*

My Lady *Lumly*'s Gentleman, Mr. *Briſto*, being Plethorick, I bled, then cauſed

sed him to drink *Epsom* Water 10 or 12 Days, and eat Conserve of Wormwood in the Evening; and sometimes this stomachical Electuary.

℞ *Conservæ rosarum, florum anthos. an.* ℥jss. *gingib. candidi. theriacæ Lond. an.* ℥j. *m. f. Elect. capiat quantitatem* Nucis Juglandi *mane & vesperi post usuales evacuationes*; so he recovered, and many more.

PALSEY.

One Mr. *Bedford*, aged 40, paralitical, and lame of both Legs, by a Defluxion, he went on Crutches divers Years; he purged with ℈iss. of *Panchymagogon*, or *pil. Rudii*, and took this Diet-Drink.

℞ *Lignum aloes* ℥iij. *Guiacum* ℥vj. *corticis ejusdem rad. chinæ Sarsaparil. an.* ℥ij. *sem. anisi. liq. an.* ℥iv. *aq. gal. iij.* infuse and boil this in a close Diet Pot, 24 Hours.

Then strain, and he drank half a Pint in the Morning, and ℥iv. in the Evening, and so bedward, and Sweat sometimes; and for his ordinary Drink, he put as much Water to the Residence, and boiled as before, but 12 Hours, eating dryed Roast-meat and bisket Bread, Raisins

and Almonds, and this cured him in two Months.

A poor Man that had gone ſeven Years on Crutches, being paralitical, and had uſed the Bath in vain, took twice a Week for ſix Weeks this in a Quarter of a Pint of ſtrong Beer; he infuſed all Night a Quarter of an Apple of *Coloquintida*, with a little Ginger ſliced. In the Morning he drank the Beer, and was cured.

Mr. *Wray*, paralitical in his right Arm and Leg, I purged him with ℥ſs. *pil. Rudii cum gutta.j Spir. Caſtorei* twice a Week, and the Interim prepared him thus.

℞ *Syrup. de Stæch. de beton. mellis roſat.* colati *an.* ℥ſs. *Dec. Salviæ roriſm. beton.* ℥iij. *m.* he took it Morning and Evening.

I made a large Bliſter on his Neck and right Shoulder with Cantharides, Leven, Aniſeed and Vinegar, and kept it open with Colewort Leaves and Butter; he uſed *apophlegmatiſmes* of *pirethrum* and gargles of Vinegar, Muſtard and Hony, Errhines of rolled Tobacco; alſo of tare of Beetes and *herba paralyſis*, and Sneeſing, with a Grain of white Hellebore Root after 14 Days, I made him an *Hydromel Cephalicum*, for his ordinary Drink.

℞

℞ *Chamepitios. origan. Salviæ. beton. flor. anthos. an. m.* 1. *ligni guiaci Sasafras sarsæ an* ℥*iij.* Nutmegs viij. Honey a Gallon, Water four Gallons, boil to two Gallons, and with this I sweat him in a Tub for 20 Days at Bed-time, took Pills of Castor and Methridate *an. partes equales*, I anointed *totam Spinam.* with the Balsome afore, and so recovered him in one Hour with Oil of Castor. Oil of Amber and *Euphorbium*, with gentle and long Friction are good too, but the Balsom is more effectual.

To send Paralitick Persons to the *Bath*, where Bathings and applying the Pump, sweating and bucketting, *corpore prius purgato & præparato*, recovers many. So the Dry Diet and Sweating in an hot House or Tub, will cure them well too.

So Mr. *Herne* the Councellor's Maid *Anne*, whose left Arm, Hand, Thigh, Leg and Toes had lost Sense and Motion, was cured in half a Year perfectly, but much amended in two Months, upon purging with the former Pills, then a purging Diet Drink for 15 Days; then a Dry Diet for the rest of the time, and sweating in her Bed twice a Week. The Purging Diet thus.

℞

℞ *Guiaci Sarsæp. an.* ℥iv. *sasafras sem. anisi liq. an.* ℥j. *aquæ font. Gall. ij. infus.* 24 Hours; then boil away three Quarts, add *Senæ & hermodactilis* powdered, *an.* ℥ijss. infuse again on Embers 12 Hours, and being cold, strain and keep. Dose ℥vj. more or less Morning and Evening, to Work three or four times; the drying Diet is the same, leaving out the Sena only.

In this Disease giving my Syrrup of Coloq. described in Virgin Obstructions is an excellent Syrrup for all cold Causes and gross Humours.

Mrs. *Peto*, aged 50, in the Winter, two Years since, was so cold and benummed in the Head, that she could not get Warmth in it at any time, but when she held it at the Oven's Mouth before the Fire, and was ready to fall into an Apoplexy or Palsie. It was very frosty Weather, that she could not take Purgers, or other Physick. I cured her thus.

She chewed a little Piece of Leaf Tobacco, as broad as a Groat every Morning in her Bed, sitting up close covered, which made her spit much cold Slime, and heated her Head exceedingly, and so digested and spent the cold Humour and altered the Distemper, and made her Head

remain

remain warm; for four Mornings it made her Stomach sick, but never after, and so was cured. To this add Mr. *Mathias*'s Water here annexed.

The greater Palsey Water, also for Apoplexies, taught by Mr. Mathias.

Take of Lavender Flowers stripped from the Stalk, and fill with them a large Gallon Glass, and pour on them of very good Spirit of Wine, or *aqua vitæ*, distilled from all Phlegm; then circulate them for six Weeks very close stopped and clad with a Bladder, and see nothing breath out; let them stand in a very warm Place; and then distil them in a Limbeck Still, with its Cooler; then put in the said Waters of Sage Flowers, Rosemary Flowers and Bettony Flowers, *an. m.* 1. Borrage Flowers, Buglos Flowers, Lilly of the Valley, of Cowslip Flowers. *an. m.* 1. steep all these Flowers in good Malmesey or good *Aqua vitæ* (I do steep every Flower and Herb in good Spirit of Wine, every one in his Season 'till all may be had, then put them all being sundry digested together) put also to them of Balm, Motherwort, spike Flowers, Bay Leaves,

the

the Leaves of Orange Tree, if they may be had, and their Flowers, *an.* ℥j. Cut all small, and put them in the aforesaid distilled Wine, or Malmesey, and put them together, and distil them as before, being steeped the Space of six Weeks; then put in this distilled Water, Citron Pills dried, the yellow Pill or else Lemmon Pills and Piony Seeds pulled, *an.* ʒvj. Cinnamon ℥ss. of Nutmeg, Mace, Cardamom, Cubebes, yellow Sanders, *an.* ℥ss. lignum Aloes ʒj. make all these in Powder, and put them in the distilled Water aforesaid, and put to them of Jujubes, new and good, ℔ss. take out the Stones aforehand, cut them small, close your Vessel well with a double Bladder, let them digest six Weeks, then strain this hard with a Press, and filter the Liquor, and put in this Liquor prepared Pearle ʒij. prepared Smaragdes ℈j. Amber Grease, Musk, Safron, an. ℈ss. red Roses dryed well, and sweet smelling, red Sanders and yellow ℥j. hang these in a Sarsanet Bag in the Water well closed, that nothing get out. This Water is of exceeding Virtue in all Swooning, Weaknesses of the Heart and decaying of the Spirits, and is of a great Virtue in all Apoplexies, Palsies, Epilepsies; also in all Pains in the Joints coming of Cold, in all

all Bruiſes outwardly bathed; and Cloths dipped in it and laid to; its Virtues are more than Man would conceive. This ſtrengtheneth and comforteth all animal, vital and natural Spirits, and cleareth the external Senſes, ſtrengthneth the Memory, reſtoreth loſt Appetite, all Weakneſs of the Stomach, both taken inwardly, and bathed outwardly. Take of it a Quarter of a Spoonful, and faſt after it; it taketh away Giddineſs of the Head, helps loſt Hearing, bringeth a pleaſant Breath; and there can be no better Remedy in Palſies and Apoplexies, both to help in the Fit, and prevent, if you take Morning and Evening a Quarter of a Spoonful with Crums of Bread and Sugar; it helpeth loſt Speech, and all cold Diſpoſitions of the Liver, and beginning Dropſies; it helps Diſeaſes of the Mother. In fine, none can expreſs the Vertues of this Water ſufficiently.

This is a very good Antyparalytical Mead.

℞ *Chamepityos*, or Ground Pyne, *origanum*, Penny-Royal, *an. m.* 1. of Flowers of Roſemary, Sage, Lavender, Betony, Lilly convallium, Lilly or Lindenſeed, an. *m.* 1. ſweet Fennel Seed bruiſed ℥j. of Nutmegs, Cloves, Cinnamon, and Cubebs,

Cubebs, each a Dram; boil in four Gallons of Water, with a Quart of Hony, untill 26 Pints remain, ſtrain and put to it lukewarm half a Pint of Yeſt for ordinary Drink.

Spaſmus, or Cramp.

I being a little before laſt *Chriſtmaſs*, 1637, at my Lord *Brudenel*'s at *Deen*, in *Northamptonſhire*, a well complexioned Maid of 18 Years old was brought to a Neighbour's Houſe in a Cart, being ſtiff all over in her Neck, Back, Hands, Legs, Feet, and Speechleſs; ſhe could ſwallow, but eat very little, and could move her Eyes, which ſhe lifted up if ſhe would have any thing or liked the Queſtion, otherwiſe ſhe would not ſtir them.

They thought ſhe was bewitched, and had been ſo a Fortnight before ſhe came to me; I felt her Pulſe, which was very ſlow: Upon Examination, I found ſhe had ſome Trouble about the Womb, and that this Diſeaſe was a *Tetannos*, from a cold Vapour of the Womb, and ſo it was an hyſterical Diſeaſe.

For this I purged her with the Syrrup of *Coloquintida*, which wrought plentifully,

fully, giving her ſeven or eight Spoonfuls three or four Mornings; then I gave Pills of *Caſtor, aſſa fætida, Trochiſci hyſterici Renodæi in Phar. London*, made up with Mithridate into Pills, Morning and Evening, and Bed-time; alſo a Spoonful or two of Spirit of Caſtor; alſo ſeven or eight Drops of Oil of Amber, in Beer twice or thrice a Day; and I fomented the Region of the Womb with an hiſterical Decoction and Carminatives; as,

℞ *Pulegii, Artemiſiæ, matricariæ, abrotoni, origani Cham. Calaminth, nepetis, ſalviæ. flor. Cham. an. m.* i. *rad. Ariſtolochiæ r. brioniæ an.* ℥ij. *ſem. aniſi, Carui, Cumini, fæniculi, baccarum lauri, juniperi, ſeſeleos an.* ℥j. *coquantur in ſ. q. aquæ pro fotu.*

Alſo I put the boiled Ingredients into a Bag, and apply'd them as hot to the Womb as ſhe could endure them.

And within eight Days ſhe began to have ſome Uſe of her Limbs, and to ſpeak, and daily amended.

I have ſeen a Man in an *Ophiſthotono*, or a Cramp or Tenſion of the Nerves backwards, in the Hoſpital of St. *Maria nova*, where I practiſed Phyſick; put into a Bath of Sallet Oil, being purged before, and it recovered him.

The ſame Remedies ſet down for Apoplexies and Palſies are proper here.

The Cure of Catarrhs, or a Defluxion of Rheum.

If the Rheum be ſalt, purge at times with *Panchymagogon*, eat much Barly in Broths, Conſerve of Roſes at Bedtime alone, or to one Ounce put red Coral ʒj. or *olibanum* ʒj. an Iſſue in the left Arm; rub and fume the Head with this Powder, *viz.* take Frankincenſe, Gum Sandarake, Ladanum, Maſtich, Styrax, an. ʒj. Roſemary, Roſes, ʒſs. beaten together in a groſs Powder, and flung upon a Chafing-diſh of Coals, *&c.* his Head being then over it to receive the Fume.

Bedwards a Pill of my *Galbanum* or *Diacodium*, *liquidum* or *ſolidum*, or Pill *de Cynogloſſo*, a drying, cooling *ſtillicidium in Sutura Coronali*, the reſt as in the Chapter *de dolore Capitis*.

If the Rheum be cold, purge with *Panchymagogon* (this Pill purgeth hot and cold Humours) ſhave or rub and fume the Head with the Suffitus of *Ladanum*, Maſtich, Frankincenſe, Styrax, Roſemary, and the like before mentioned; pre-

pare

pare with Cephalick Syrrup, heating and drying of the coronal Suture, bucketting and Sweating at the Bath, or a drying Diet-Drink, and ſweating with the Decoction of *Guiacum*, &c. in a Tub for 30 or 50 Days; an Iſſue, *&c.* So I have cured many.

Of the Diſeaſes of the Eyes.

Mr. *Henry Honeage*, having a very weak Sight, cured by the long continued uſe of Powder of Eye-bright thus; he drank Morning and Evening as much Powder of Eye-bright as would lye on a Sixpence, in a moderate Draught of this Beer.

℞ *Euphragiæ ſiccæ. m. vj. Salviæ, betonicæ flor. anthos. an. m. ij. ſem. fæniculi dulcis contuſi ʒij. fermententur in gallionbus iv. Cereviſiæ Lupulatæ & bibat pro potu ordinario.*

And for Change took *Confectio Hamech* inſtead of the Powder, continuing theſe ſix Months, and ſo recovered a conſtant good Eyeſight, which he had not many Years before.

Galen affirms that he cured many Men by the *Hiera Picra*. I give ʒj. of Hiera,

rolled up in Wafers wet in Wine, commonly one a Week; then for Change inſtead of the Beer aforeſaid, I give this Mead.

℞ *Rad. valerianæ ſen. polip. q. ſarſap. Saſafras an. ℥ij. rad. enulæ c. ℥j fol. Euphrag. m. iij. beton. ſalv. pulegij ſummitatum lavend. an. m. i. flor. Chelidon. anthos calendulæ. Sambuci. Stæch. ſalviæ an. m. ſs. ſem. fen. d. Carui, Coriandri præp. Siſeleos an. ℥j. baccharum juniperi ℥jſs. bulliant in gallonibus tribus aquæ ad duas, quibus colatis adde mellis optimi* ℔iv. *bulliant & deſpumantur ad ſupernatantis, ovi terminum, tum ponatur tepide in dolio vinoſo tum* ℔j. *fermenti alæ fortioris & operentur ſimul ad perfectam fermentationem cum ſacculo in quo ſit Cinamomi ℥j. Caryophillorum, macis, nucis, moſc. ana ℥j. bibat ſæpius in die.*

Let them conclude every Meal with a Spoonful of this Preparation.

℞ *Pulveris Euphragiæ ſen. d. ana ℥j. nucis moſatæ ℥j. Liquoritiæ ℥ſs. ſaccha-ri purif. ℥iij. m. f. pulvis ſumendus a paſtu ad cochlear. i.*

Cakes or *Manus Chriſti*, made with the Chymical Oil of ſweet Fennel Seed, the Syrrup of ſweet Fennel Seed is good.

℞

℞ *Sem. fæn. d. contuſi* ʒiij. *vini albi* ℔ij. *infundantur per triduum, tum colentur & cum Saccharo f. Syrrupus.* Let a Spoonful be taken often in the Day.

If by Rheum the Eyes become dim, chew Maſtick daily in the Morning; make an Iſſue in the Neck or Arm, or raiſe Bliſters behind the Ears, put up Tents of Tobacco into the Noſtrils.

Mr. *Higgins*, *Sexagenarius*, took the Fume of Tobacco with his Eyes in his Hat, divers times in the Day, and recovered thereby a good Sight, that he could read without Spectacles, which before he could not do.

This Topical Medicine is good.

℞ *Aq. fæn. Chelidon euphrag. an.* ʒxij. *m. in quibus extingue ſecties fruſtum lap. Calaminaris ad* ʒiv. *tum adde vitrioli albi* ʒij. *tutiæ preparatæ & ſubtiliſſime pulv.* ʒij. *Camphoræ* ʒj. *m. & guttatim inſtilla*, and I have uſed it long with very good Succeſs, in old Sights and running Eyes.

This Water diſcuſſeth the Beginning of Catarracts, Atoms, Clouds, *&c.*

℞ *Vini canarini* ℔ſs. *aquar. fæn. euphrag. an.* ʒiv. *vitri Antimoni, croci metallorum an.* ʒſs. *pulv. & m.* drop of it

into the Eyes, and apply a double linnen Cloth wet in it over the Eyes ſhut, oft in the Night and Day.

In watry, ſore, itching, Blood-ſhot, inflamed Eyes (*præmiſſis Univerſalibus*) I uſe this moſt approved Water. Calcine in a Crucible which is narrow at the Bottom, and broad at the Top, two Ounces of white Vitriol powdered, which put firſt in the Bottom of the Crucible; and upon it put half an Ounce of Camphire cut very ſmall and powdered, with an Almond; calcine this to a Stone, and powder it with as much Bole-armenick, and keep it for uſe; diſſolve on the Fire ℥j. of this Powder in a Quart of Water, and keep it for uſe; drop it by a Drop or two twice or thrice a Day.

This Water will recover Blindneſs of many Years, out of *Horſtius*.

℞ *Succorum apii, fæn. verbenæ. Cham. cariophilatæ, ſalviæ, Chelid. rutæ euphrag. centumnodii morſus gall. pimpinellæ an. ℥j. Caryophillorum, farinæ volatilis an. ℥vj. pip. Craſs. contuſi. nucis m. lig. Aloes an. ℥iij. pulv. m. & adde urinæ pueri impubis* ℔ſs. *vini Canarin. ℥iv. f. infuſio per triduum tum bulliant ſemel & iterum, & coletur. Gutta cadat in oculum dormituro.*

Sir

Sir *John Hatcher*'s Daughter-in-law in *Kerby*, five Miles from *Stamford*, doth great Cures in moſt Diſeaſes of the Eyes with this Water, *viz.* In a Stone Cream Pot of four Gallons put ℔ſs of white Vitrol powdered, and Snow as much as the Pot will hold, by Layers; let them ſtand until it thaw into Water, and there will be about two Gallons; let it ſtand three Months, and then put the clear into Bottles; apply it outwardly with a Roſe-Cake wet in it, to ſore inflamed Blood-ſhot running Eyes; they muſt ſhut their Eyes, and keep the Roſe-Cake on Day and Night, and the Virtue will go through the Eye-lid, but none muſt go into the Eyes.

But in old Eyes to clear the Sight, drop a Drop or two of this Water into the Eyes, allay'd with white Roſewater or Snow-water.

It cures Tettars, Scald Heads, Tinea, moſt Sores apply'd with a Roſe-Cake, and Fiſtulaes being injected.

Extreamly ſore, Rheumatick weak Eyes, in Sir *Henry Guilford*'s Eldeſt Son, thus cured; wear a double, or a quadruple Linnen Cloth, wet in the beſt Spirit of Wine, Day and Night on the Eyes,

until they be cured: Upon the Uſe whereof they will be ſenſibly amended.

In inflamed, angry, red, Blood-ſhot, ſore Eyes, I commend alſo this. Quench ℥j. of *Lap. calaminaris* ſix times or more in a Pint of Plantane Water until it become aſtringent; then add *Seiſe album abſque opio*, Tutty powdered very finely, an. ℥j. m. and drop it in with a Sponge. Alſo,

℞ *Aq. fontis* ℔j. *vitrioli albi* ℥ſs. *m.* drop it with a Sponge. Alſo this,

℞ *Aq. plant. fæn. an.* ℔ſs. in theſe quench ſo many Stones of *Lapis Caliminaris*, until it be conſumed to the Half, drop into the Eyes two or three times a Day.

To clear the Eye-ſight.

Make Urine, cover it with a ſilver Plate ſo long until Drops be upon it, with this wet the Eyes twice a Day, and make it daily freſh.

To take off Filmes on the Eyes.

Burn white Salt on a Tile, then powder it with as much Sugar, and blow it into the Eye.

In

In *Gerrards*'s Herbal there is a very approved Medicine of Daiſie Roots, Celendine, *&c.* for the like Caſe, which I often uſed. Alſo this,

Take Cuttlebone and Ginger, *ana*, Powder very fine, and put a Grain on the Knife's Point into the Eye twice a Day. Or,

℞ Cuttlebone, common Salt, Alom, Sugar-Candy, *ana* ℈*j. m. f. pulvis ſubtiliſſimus*, do as afore. Or,

Cuttlebone and burnt Alom, *ana*, is very good in inflamed Eyes (*purgato Corpore miſſo ſanguine ſi opus ſit,*) I apply little Bags on the Eyes, of ℥ſs. of red Roſe Leaves dryed, of Quince Seeds ℥ij. of Fænugreck ℥js. Powder, and bruiſe the Seeds ℥ij. of Fænugreck ℥jſs. Powder and bruiſe the Seeds, and ſew all in a little linnen Bag, and heat them in ſcalding Water, and preſs them between two Trenchers, and lay them on until they cool, then renew them, and do ſo five or ſix times Morning and Evening, and wear them all Night. I have done much good with it.

Or thus in a ſhorter Way.

Boil m. 1. of dry red Roſes in Water, and apply hot between two Linnen Cloths all

Night; ſo I cured Mr. *Heyn*'s Maid of ſore, red watry inflamed Eyes.

Note, That Mrs. *Hatcher's* Water afore, may be made in want of Snow, with a Pottle of Spring Water and ℥j. of white Copperas diſſolved in it.

A Pin and Web, and Filmes cured by this inward Drink.

Mr. *Cortes*, a Pewterer in *Fleet-ſtreet*, his Siſter, a marry'd Woman, was brought from *Andover* to *London*, ſtark blind of an Opthalmy or Inflammation of both the Eyes for two Months. I purged her thus.

℞ *Pul. ſancti* ℥j. *ſir. roſ. ſolut.* ℥j. *aq. cichor* ℥iij. *m. f potio*; then I bled her at the Cephalick right Vein, after ſome few Days by the Leaches, and kept her Belly looſe with *Elect. Lenitivum*; the local Medicines were the Bags with Roſes and Fænugreck, ſet down before, and the Copperas Water, made of burnt Copperas and Camphire, ſet down afore; and ſhe uſed a cooling Diet, and recovered in 40 Days, when ſhe feared ſhe ſhould never have ſeen again.

℞ A Quart of good Ale, of Daſie Leaves and Mulberries, Mayweed, Sothernwood, and

and Ground-Ivy, ſtampt and ſtrained m. 1. and 1 Spoonful of Hog-Lice, Sugar-Candy, ℥j. Doſe three Spoonful, three a Day for nine Days; or take nine Hog-Lice, nine Leaves of Woodbine, or Betony, or both; ſtamp and ſtrain out the Juice with a little Beer; do thus for three or four Mornings or longer.

Alſo Deafneſs, what Purulencie in Sir John C——

He took at times ℥ſs. in three Pills of the Extract *Panchymagogon*, then ſweat his Head with a great Bag of Salt, dryed firſt in an Oven, and there made hot, and apply'd to the Nape of his Neck, and on his Head divers Mornings; beſides he apply'd to his Ears half a Two-penny Loaf of brown Bread, made up with Aniſeeds, Fennel, Cumin, and Parſley Seeds taken hot out of the Oven, and being cut in twain, were moiſtened with *Aqua Vitæ*.

Bedward he received into his Ears out of a Bottle, the hot Steam of theſe Herbs for nine Nights, half an Hour at a time, *viz.*

℞ Pennyroyal, Sweet Marjoram, Time, Bay Leaves, Hyſop, Rue, Balm, Sage, Mary

Marygold, Roſemary, Sothernwood, Feaſherfew, Flowers of Chamomil, Melliſote, Dill, Tops of Dill, and Lavender, *ana m* 1. Baye, and Junip. Berries of the Carminative Seeds, *an.* ℥j. of *Coloquin.* two Balls, Brimſtone and Salt Peter, *ana* ℥iij. bruiſe and prepare and boil two Gallons of Water to a Gallon, to which add a Pint of Vinegar, and as much Wine, ſtrain it and uſe.

Draw Humours from the Head by Tents of Tobacco in the Noſe, by ſneezing, or by chewing Maſtick, and gargling with Vinegar, Muſtard and Honey warm.

Go to the Bath, and uſe Bucketting.

For the Purulency put into the Ears a Drop of warm Honey or Honey of Roſes to cleanſe them, by theſe he was much amended.

At Sir *Edward Hormington*'s in *Rutlandſhire* I had divers deaf, whom I made hear preſently, or within three or four Days, by ſyringing the Ears with warm Water, five or ſix times in a Morning; then putting in Oil of bitter Almonds, and ſtopping the Ears with black Wool and Musk, or Civet in it, for Soil and Ear-Wax, baked into a Stone on the Drum, and obſtructing the auditory Paſſage, being

ing by this Means ſoftned and got out, they heard within a few Days, when they had not heard for divers Months and Years before.

Mr. *Antony Morgan*, Uncle to Mr. *Morgan* of *Weſton* by *Warwick*, long deaf, cured by receiving the Fume of ſlotten Milk, in a Bottle for nine Nights.

This Fume or Steam into the Ears doth well.

℞ Oil of Nuts, ℥ij. Vinegar, ℥j. *aqua vitæ*, ℥ſs. Brimſtone ʒj. m. let boil, and ſo receive the Steam by a Funnel.

Uſe a dry Fomentation to the Ears of hot Herbs, as afore, and Embers put in a Diſh by Layers.

Drop into the Ears Oil of Roſemary: or thus.

℞ *Aquæ vitæ, ſucci cepæ an.* ℥ij. *in quibus infunde pulp. coloquintidæ* ʒj. *expreſſioni adde Caſtorei*, ϑij. *m.* drop in two or three Drops, and ſtop the Ears afterwards.

Inject into the Ear your own Water and a little Honey, thrice at a time, adding to it a little Roſe-water, or Spirit of Roſes for Smell, then drop in two or three Drops of Spirit of Roſemary, and ſtop them with black Wool and Civet.

Note

Note, this Injection will pass by Mouth sometimes, and then they are perfectly cured. Continue this until they be cured. Use an Instrument to suck out Wind and other Trash.

Bleeding at the Nose.

I was called to one of the King's Pensioners, aged 30, who had bled from Morning 'till Night, and had been let Blood at Arm and Feet, Astringent Powders put up into both Nostrils, cold things apply'd to his Neck, cold Water, Vinegar to his Stones, in cold Water his Feet were put, doloriferous Ligatures and Frictions were apply'd to his Legs, a large Cupping-Glass to his Liver with much Flame, cooling Drinks were given him, but for all this he bled, and was in great Danger of Life. I cured him thus. I rolled Tents of Flax in *Chalcothar* powdered, and the White of an Egg, which I thrust up into his Nose, and this seared up the Veins, and stayed this exceffive Bleeding.

Colchothar is Green Vitriol burnt to Redness.

A Cook of an Athletick Constitution of Body, very Plecthorical, living in *Fleet-street*, where he keeps Shop, bled extreamly two Years since. I bled him thrice, glister'd him, purged him with Ruharb, Tamarinds, Syrrup of Roses and Manna, used all the Revulsions and Derivations afore, but to no Purpose; for two Days I gave him two Gr. of *Laudanum*, which slept him, but he relapsed. I used the *Colchothar*, but was forced to pull it out of his Nose again; because upon the stopping of the Blood he grew worse. Then I cooled him with Emulsions of Barley, cold Seeds and Poppy Seeds, and cooling Juleps of Tincture of Roses, and the like, and bathed his Liver with cold Water, Vinegar and Sanders, and so by Degrees allaying the great Ebullition of his Blood and Fever I recovered him.

Of sore Throats.

I was called to a Gentleman's Wife at the *Savoy*, aged about 30, who was ready to be suffocated of a Quinzey, upon the Swelling or Inflamation of the inward Glands of the Throat; I let her Blood,

(but

(but had ſhe been plethorick, I would have let out as much more) within an Hour I gave her a Gliſter thus.

℞ *Decoctionis communis pro cliſteribus* ℥x *Caſſiæ. rec. extract. diacathol, an.* ℥vj. *mellis mercurialis, ſyrr. roſarum ſolutivi an.* ℥ij. *ſant. rubri* ℥ſſ. *ſalis p.* 1. *m. f. enema.*

I preſcribed alſo this Gargle, to be uſed lukewarm.

℞ *Aquæ hordei, plantag. an.* ℔ſſ. *diamoron. confect. cum ſaccharo, Syr. de roſis ſiccis an.* ℥ij. *conſervæ berberis* ℥ſſ. *Spiritus vitrioli gutt. aliq. ad modicam aciditatem, m. f. gargariſma.* I annointed the Throat outwardly with Oil of Lillies, and apply'd a Plaſter of *Album-græcum* and Honey. In the Evening I bled her again at the ſame Arm as much, and uſed doloriferous Ligatures to her Legs, and hard Frictions, and bathed toward Night her Feet in warm Water, and by the next Morning ſhe was able to ſwallow this Purge.

℞ *Cremoris Tartari* ℥j. *Scammon. ſubtiliter pulverizat. gr. viij. Syr. roſ. ſolutivi* ℥j. *aquæ farfaræ* ℥iv. *m. f. potio.* which wrought plentifully, and ſo ſhe was cured within three or four Days, amending

mending ſenſibly upon the Bleeding and the firſt Phyſick.

Note, that if you bleed plentifully in a Body that is not plethorick, 12 or 14, or more Ounces, which the Diſeaſe require, they will preſently be ſuffocated, or in very great Danger to die, as it were ſtangled, as I have ſeen it, therefore it is beſt to divide the Bleeding.

The Diet in this Diſeaſe muſt be extreamly thin or ſmall, *victus tenuiſſimus*, poſſet Ale, or Barley Cream, made thin is enough, untill the Swelling and Fever be off; or at moſt thin Chicken-broth, with cool Herbs boiled in it.

Of Crude Scours from the Guts.

Mr. *Shelbury*, aged about 60, hot and lean, fell to make pappy Stools, and bilious; he felt no Pain in his Belly, but Noiſe of Wind, which brake out much as often as he went to Stool.

This Diſeaſe (differing from a *Lienteria* but as to more or leſs) being cauſed through the Retentive Faculty, hurt by a moiſt and cold Diſtemper of the Stomach and Guts, whereby the Meat is not kept long enough, that it may be chylified

fied and concocted, requires Remedies, firſt to cleanſe away the Soil, then to ſtrengthen and corroborate the Retentive, and conſequently the Concoctive Faculty, which was done by theſe Remedies. Firſt I purged him thus.

℞ *Mirabolanor. citrinorum (ob bilem) chebulorum (ob pituitam) an.* ʒj. *tamarindorum* ʒij. *bull. in* ℔ſs. *aq. pl. ad* ʒiv. *in Colatura infunde rhab.* ʒj. *Cin. Schænanth. an. g. v. iterum coletur & adde rhab. torrefacti & non torrefacti an.* ℈ſs. *Syr. de cichoro cum rhab. ſyr. de mentha. ſyr. roſar. ſolutiv. an.* ʒiij. *aq. Cin. gutt. vj. m. f. potio.* This wrought four or five times.

That Night after the Purge he took this.

℞ *Diacydonii abſque ſpeciebus, conſ. roſar. an.* ʒj. *mithridatii. m. f. bolus.*

The next Day he took ʒſs. of this Elect. Morning and Evening.

℞ *Conſ. Roſar. duorum annorum* ʒj. *conſ. abſ. pontici, diacidonii abſq; ſpecieb. an.* ʒſs. *ſpecier. Diarrhod. Abbatis, magiſterii perlarum corral. pellicularum ventriculi gallinæ an.* ʒſs. *Electuarii roſatæ novellæ* ʒiij. *Specierum aromatici roſati* ℈j. *Sacchari roſati* ʒſs. *cum Syr. Cin. & de mentha.*

mentha. f. Elect. cap. ℥ſs. m. & veſperi. He quenched in his Beer a Piece of Gold of 3*l.* and ſometimes a Gad of Steel.

He drank all times Ale clarified with Cin. Mace and Mint; he wore *Empl. Stomachicum* to his Stomach, and anointed it firſt with Oil of Maſtick and of Mace, by Expreſſion hot; and before that he fomented his Stomach Morning and Bed-time thus.

℞ *Vini rubri* ℔ij. *aceti roſati* ℥iv. *menthæ, abſinthii, roſar. rubr. an. m.* i. *Cin. macis, nucis moſchatæ an.* ℥j. *coquantur parum & ablatis herbis adde ſpecierum aromatici roſati* ℥j. *m pro fotu cum pannis ſcarlatis.*

He took a Spoonful of *Diacydoniorum abſque ſpeciebus*, before Meals an Hour, and after Dinner a Spoonful of Tragea, thus,

℞ *Coriandorum præparat.* ℥j. *menthæ conditæ & pulv.* ℥ij. *ſacch. albiſſimi* ℥iij. *m. f. tragea.*

This did help Concoction and Retention, and brake Wind.

In Mint Water boil'd with Sugar, almoſt to the Height of Manus Chriſti,

put Mint to it, and ſo Candy it, which he took now and then in a little Quantity.

The third Day he took this.

℞ *Rhab. parum toſti* ʒſs. *Conſ. prunellorum* ʒjſs. *maſtiches g. vj. m. f. bolus.*

At Night he took *Trochiſcor de ſpodio de terra ſigillata an.* ℈ij. *m. f. pillulæ & deaurentur.* After this continuing the former Electuary (whereunto I added for Wind, of Cummin, Carui and Fennel Seeds ſteeped in Vinegar and then torrefied ʒiij.) he recovered, and continued well for a Fortnight and then relapſed, whereupon I gave him this Purge.

℞ *Rhab.* ʒj. *Corralli rubri, maſtiches, Cin. an.* ℈ſs. *cum conſer. roſar. f. bolus,* this wrought five times; the next two Mornings he took this.

℞ *Rhab. torrefacti* ʒij. *coralli rubri, maſtiches, ſpecierum diarrh. abbatis, aromatici roſati an.* ℈j. *rob prunellorum, conſ. roſar. antiquæ an.* ʒſs. *pulv. cumini. fænic. Carui, Naſturtii in aceto, aliquantiſ. maceratorum & torrefactorum an.* ℈j. *m. f. Elect. pro tribus vicibus.* He took it two Mornings, and it wrought three times a Day. To conclude, I gave him thus.

℞ *Sacchari roſ. tabulati* ʒiij. *theriacæ venet.* ʒſs. *pul. ſem. carminativorum ut*

ſupra

ſupra ℥j. *terræ lemniæ, eboris. c. c. ſpecierum diarrh. abb. croci martis aſtringentis an.* ℈j. *cum ſyr. Cinamomi & de mentha, f. Elect. D.* ℥ſs. *m. & veſp.*

This Electuary he continued for ſix Days after the Purges, and it accompliſhed the Cure, and he never relapſed afterwards, being now full ten Years ſince. He drank ſometimes red Wine, not too tart, and did eat Milk thickned with Rice, and reliſhed with Cinamon and Sugar, and on *Fridays* Bunns long kept, boiled in Milk.

In the Fluxes of Weakneſs of the Stomach, this is a good Medicine (*purgato Corpore.*)

℞ Diſſolve four Yolks of Eggs roſted blue in Cinamon, Wormwood or Aniſeed Water, or all; five or ſix Spoon. Roſe-Vinegar a Spoonful, of Mint-Water two Spoonfuls, mingle and drink.

Note, the Elect. of Roſe-Sugar with Treacle is moſt excellent in this Cure.

Lienteria.

The ſame Remedies longer continued, will cure Lienteries.

Diarrhæa, or White Flux by Stool.

Mrs. Authur, *temp. admodum calidi, raræ texturæ biliosæ complexionis macilentioris* 34 *annorum, mense* Julio 1638, fell into a thin bilious *Diarrhæa*, or scouring, whom I purged thus. First,

℞ *Aq. pluv.* ℥x. *aq. menthæ rosarum, melissæ an.* ℥ij. *spiritus vitrioli gut. aliquot ad modicam aciditatem in quibus, infunde rhab.* ℥ij. *mirabol. Citrinorum, Cinam. an. Contusorum* ℥j. *f. infus. per noctem.*

℞ *Hujus infusionis colaturæ* ℥iv. *Syr. mororum rubi Idæi* ℥ss. *m. f. potio sumenda mane & vesp.* She took this at four in the Evening, then next Morning and Evening, and no more; for upon it her Stools became very free, and her feaverish Heat banished.

Being that she was very hot, and full of Choller, I durst not give her Milk and Water, least it should curdle; but to allay her Heat, and give a little Astriction, I ordained this Julep.

℞ *Aq. pluv. fragr. an.* ℔ss. *spiritus vitrioli guttas aliq. ad aciditatem, tum adde rosarum rubr. p. ij. f. infus. frig. ad tinctur æ extractionem tum coletur & dulcoretur saccharo & syr. rubi Idæi. f. Julap. gratum bibat* ℥ij. *ad libitum.*

I ordain alſo this Emulſion, to contemperate hot Humours, and to quiet them by Sleep.

℞ *Emulſionis hordei amigd. d. ſem. melonum & peponum, cum* ℥*iij. ſeminis pav. edulcor. ſaccharo* ℔*j. bibat ad libitum.* In three Days ſhe was cured of this ſcouring, very great Thirſt, gripings in her Belly, threatning a Diſentery and feveriſh Diſpoſition. Here I uſed Contemperants of cholerick Humours, but no great Aſtringents; for Choler muſt not be kept in.

The Body purged, and the great Heat allay'd, I was coming to Milk, but it needed not.

The Prince's Tutor, Dr. *Duppa*'s Wife, aged 40, *obeſula bilem ſæpius evomens, lente febricitat. ſiticuloſa valde ſpatio duorum dierum centies dejicit excrementa bilioſa tenuiſſima.*

The third Day, being *February* 2, 1638, I was called. The Night before ſhe took a Gliſter of a Pint of Milk, Syrrup of Violets and Sugar, *an.* ℥*j.* and a Yolk of an Egg, which by reaſon her Guts were full of Wind (turning the Valve or Duplicature of the Colon, topſie-turvy) was driven through the Colon and ſmall Guts, up to the Stomach and ſo vomited up, which

ſhe perceived by the Taſte of Milk, and excrementitious Stuff, and ill Smell of the Guts. This Accident is rarely ſeen but in *volvulo.*

Finding her unquenchable Thirſt, and in a great thin bilious Scowring, and no great Fever, I ordained her to drink Milk thus; boil Milk and Water, *an.* ℔iv. to a Pottle, and ſo drink plentifully, which ſhe did from Morning to Evening, and it allay'd her Thirſt, cooled her, and thicken'd her extream thin Stools in ſome Meaſure, and ſhe had leſs griping, and but four Stools all that Day, and it cauſed her to ſleep, and take ſome Reſt.

The 64 *aphoriſ. Lib.* 5. is againſt Milk, *lac febricitantibus caput dolentibus obſtructis malum,* &c. but that is to be underſtood of a Fever, without a Flux; but in *febre cum fluxo alvi,* it is very good.

Where the Fever is hotter I mingle Water and Milk, without boiling: thus.

℞ *Aq. chalibeatæ ad medias lactis an.* ℔*ij. m.* ſo they drink it; but if the Fever be but little, then I take plain Water and Milk *an.* ℔iv. and I boil it to ℔iv. which they drink *pro potu ordinario,* and it will allay Heat, Thirſt, and ſtay Fluxes notably.

She

She did eat ſweet Lemmons, and had Veal Broth boiled with *pruna prunellarum*, Sorrel, and a Lemmon Pill, reliſhed with Syrrup, or Conſerve of Raſpberries.

At Night Doctor *Mayerne* would need ſtay her Flux with Diaſcordium (which I held needleſs, for cholerick Fluxes muſt not be ſtrongly kept in) but he and Dr. *Chambers* prevailed; ſo this was given.

℞ *Diaſcord.* ʒj. *diacodii* ʒij. *bezoar gr. iv. aq. frag.* ʒij. *m.* upon this ſhe ſlept 'till Noon next Day, wakened ſick upon the Retention of ill Stuff, and was bound 'till Night following; then to open her Belly, ſhe muſt have a Cliſter.

℞ *Poſſet alæ* ℔j. *Syr. viol. ſacchari, an.* ʒj. *vitell. ovi.* which in the Night wrought 12 times; the third Day ſhe was hot and ſcouring, and uſed Barley Creams, but no Milk (contrary to my Opinion;) the fourth Day ſhe took this Purge with Sena. I publiſh'd my Diſlike of Sena, becauſe of the Windineſs of it, in ſo windy a Body, but Dr. *Mayerne* would have it put in.

℞ *Fol. Sen.* ʒiij, *tamarind.* ʒſs. *rhab.* ℈iv. *ſem. aniſi* ʒj. *liq.* ℈ij. *Schenanth. gr. vj. f. infuſ. in dec. rad. diureticarum & reducatnr ad* ʒiijſs. *Col. & expreſſioni*

forti adde Syr. de Cichor. cum rhab. ʒvj. *mann. Elect.* ʒj. *m. f. potio.* It wrought 12 times downward, and three times upward, with much griping and turmoil; and therefore I never, or ſeldom, do uſe Sena, but inſiſt upon Rhab. which purgeth without griping, or cauſing Wind; after this ſhe was left to Emulſions, and recovered.

Mrs. *Johnſon*, by the *Black Swan* in *Holborne*, aged 25, had a violent Scouring, very thin and bilious, and a continual Fever, and a *Teneſmus*. I purged her with Rhab. as afore, three or four times, and gave her Milk and Steel-Water, without boiling them together: At other times ſhe boiled a like Quantity of Milk and Water together to the half: This Diſeaſe continued with her eight Months, and ſhe was brought very weak, Bed-rid and near her Death; ſhe continued the Uſe of Milk and Water, and ſometimes Milk alone: Her Back and Belly being as hot as Fire, ſhe bathed with **poſca* and ſo recovered.

**Water and Milk boiled together.*

My Niece *Vahan*, of a bilious Complexion, ſubject to a Diarrhæa, or Cholerick Scouring; upon taking ʒſs of torrefied Rhab. in the Pap of an Apple, is ordinarily cured.

When

When after a plentiful Scouring, for two, three or four Days (for Scourings in the Beginning are not to be ſtopt until much ill Humours are evacuated) or longer, the Patient becomes faint, and that it is needful to ſtop, uſe theſe.

℞ *Aq. plant. acetoſæ. anaℨiv. diaſcordii* ℨiij. *Syr. de agreſta* ℨij. *m.* Let this be taken at three Draughts, warm or cold, Morning and Evening, and Bed-time, and it will ſtay any Flux for the moſt part; or uſe this,

℞ *Aq. acetoſæ* ℨviij. *preſervativæ contra peſtem* ℨiij. *Syr. de agreſta* ℨij. *Mſ.* let this be taken at thrice, as before.

And in the Small-Pox with a Scouring, this latter Drink is rare; for it will ſtay the Flux, and drive out to the Skin the Small-Pox.

Commonly to bind, this is a very good Medicine.

℞ *Conſ. roſarum* ℨiij. *methridatii* ℨſs. *m.* take thrice a Day half an Ounce.

And this Powder is very efficacious in *Diarrhæas* and *Diſenteries* (*purgato corpore ut ſupra.*)

℞ *Rad. tormentillæ, biſtortæ an.* ℨſs. *trium, ſantalorum an.* ℨj. *Cin.* ℈ij. *Corticis Guiaci* ℈iv. *f. pulvis Subtiliſſimus, ſolve*

ve ʒſs. poſt ſingulas ſedes per ſe vel cum conſ. roſarum.

Mr. *Hungat*, 27 *anorum. Jan.* 15, 1637. *temperamenti calidi ſicci, complex. bilioſæ per triennium diarrheæ bilioſæ obnoxius fuit, nunc autem per annum graviter conqueſtus eſt de torminibus ventris, & diarrhæa tenuiſſima bilioſa cum Sanguine interdum ſeorſim, interdum una cum fluxu alvi abſque dolore excreto, Teneſmo interdum affligebatur, & non potuit in lecto niſi in dorſo decumbere, ob dolorem utriuſque hypochondrii tenſi duri, obſtructi, urina bilioſa admodum ob flatus obmurmurabant, & aderat macies in ſpinis totius Corporis ab atrophia: ventriculo nec bene Chilificante, nec jecore ob errorem in prima Concoctione ut decuit ſanguificante laborabat preterea debilitate ventriculi & catarrho copiosè delabente in ventriculum genito in Capite nimium humido & vaporibus a fervido ſanguine & pecore elevatis repleto.*

Intentiones curativæ ſunt hepar & viſcera circum vicina refrigerare, apperire, emollire & corroborare bilem æruginoſam per epicraſin, expurgare Ventriculum frig. humidum calefacere, ſiccare & corroborare, caputque exiccare.

Qui-

Quibus indicationibus opinor me ſatisfacturum quoniam illuſtris patiens invenis eſt, nec ſelectiora medicamenta expertus eſt, & præceptis medicis valde obſequens ſit, & ver adeſt tempus medicationi maxime opportunum & quum ſalis eſum immodicum reliquerit: Primo igitur ſic purg.

℞ *Rhab. ʒij. mirabol. Citrinorum, Cin. an. ʒj. aq. frag. meliſſæ, cichorii, menthæ ana ʒiij. ſp. vitr. guttas aliquot ad aciditatem f. infuſ.* ℞ *Col. ʒiv. ſyr. mororum rubei Idæi ʒſs. m. f. potio.* He took this once a Day for four Days, at ſix in the Morning, and half an Hour before Dinner and Supper, a Spoonful of *Dyacid. abſq; ſpeciebus.* Then to aſſwage the Gripings in his Belly, and allay his Heat and high Urine, and thicken his thin Stools, I gave him Milk and Water, an. boiled to half, for five Days; drink more than half a Pint Morning and Evening, and Bed-time.

By the Uſe whereof his Urine grew of an Amber Colour, the Contorſions ceaſed, the Pains in his *Oſæphagus* and *Diaphragm* vaniſhed; his Stools thickned, and he began to ſleep.

But

But becauſe Milk is nought in Obſtructions, therefore now I have left it, and preſcribed this Broth.

Boil Smalledge, Parſly, Fennel, Graſs, Succory and Eſparagus Roots, with Endive, Ceterach, Agrim. Ivory, Hartshorn, yellow Sanders, Raiſins, Roſemary, Mace, much Liverwort, a Cruſt of Bread with a Chop of Mutton, Chicken, or Piece of an Hen, and make Broth, which he took twice a Day to open Obſtructions for 20 Days; but this Electuary Morning and Evening.

℞ *Conſ. roſar. rubi Idæi an* ℥j. *conſ. Cydon. pulv. rad. Symph. an.* ℥ſs. *c.c. Calcinati, ſuccini albi an.* ʒiij. *lap. hæmatitis, ſang. drac. rhab. torref. mirab. citrin an.* ℈iv. *cum ſyr. de Corrallo f. Elect. cap. mane & veſp. quantitate Caſtaneæ per* 10 *dies.*

Then he took this Electuary twice a Day:

℞ *Conſ. Roſar.* ℥j. *diacodii, mithridatii an.* ℥j. *m. cap. quant. caſtaneæ mane & hora ſomni.*

This cauſed him to break Wind, and his Stools to ſtink leſs.

Then he took for ten Mornings this *Tragea granorum Actes.*

℞ *Tragea granorum Actes in Ph. dogmatica reſtituta Quercet* ℥ſs. *Caſſiæ lig-*

neæ,

neæ, nucis m. an. ʒij. m. cap. ʒj. in ʒiiſs. lactis cocti & ſacch. dulcorati. He took it in a Spoon, and drank Milk or the Broth before or after it; and every Night ℈ſs. of my *galbanum* Pill for ten Nights, whereupon he began to have *fæces figuratas* and no Stink in his Excrements; yet he was ſubject to relapſing, whereupon I purged him once a Week with ℈j. of *panchymagogon*, and every Night he took two Pills of this Maſs.

℞ *Trochis. de carabe, de terra ſigillata an. ʒiv. cum ſyr. de roſis ſiccis, f. pillulæ plures cap. duas ſingulis noctibus.*

In the Mornings this Elect.

℞ *Sacchari roſati tabulati ʒiij. theracæ venetæ ʒſs. terræ lemniæ Croci martis Aſtring. Sp. diarrhod. Abbatis. aromatici roſati, Cornucervi, eboris an. ℈jſs. ſem. aniſi, carui, coriandrorum in aceto, maceratorum & torrefactorum an. ℈j. cum ſyr. cinam & de mentha, f. Elect.*

Note, That the extract Pill called *panchymagogon* of *Crollius*, given once a Week, did him very much good, the *Trochiſ. de Carabe & de terra ſigilata.* The Elect. of Sugar of Roſes, and the Broth before, whereunto China and ſome Tormentil

mentil and Biſtort Roots were added, and the *galbanum* Pill, and Conſerve of Roſes and Methridate, cured him of his hæpatical hæmorrhoidal Bleeding and long *Diarrhæa*, and brought him to ſhaped Stools, and a conſtant Health in three Months.

But for the Hardneſs of his Liver, Spleen and Meſentery I uſed this *Fotus*.

For a hard Liver, Spleen and Meſentery.

℞ *Rad. alth. liliorum alb. brioniæ Ennul. Cichor.* 5. *rad. aperitivis an.* ℥j. *fol. agrim. Cham. meliloti, flor. Cham. meliloti ſumit anethi an. m.* i. *ſem. Lini* ℥iij. *ſem. petroſ. fænic. aniſi, baccarum Junip. an.* ℥jſs. *Coq. in poſca. Col.* ℔iij. *adde ſp. diarrhod. Ab. diatrion ſant. aromat. roſati an.* ℥j. *vini albi* ℔ſs. *m. pro potu, cum pannis laneis ſcarlatis.*

After this *Fotus* uſe this *Unguent.*

℞ *Unguent. de ſuccis apperitivis Foeſii* ℥j. *olei Maſtichini, macis per expreſſionem* unguent. ſantal *an.* ℥ſs. *m. f. unguent pro ventriculo & Hypochondrio utroque calide in unguentum per ſemihoram.*

Then this Plaiſter, after four Days fomenting, was continually worn.

℞

℞ *Empl. de meliloto* ℥iv. *Empl. ex amoniaco cum ſucco cicutæ diachylon ireati & de mucilaginibus an.* ℥ſs. *cerati ſantilini* ℥iij. *m. f. Empl: pro Epigaſtrica regione*; and thus to God's Glory and my Credit he was fully cured.

Dyſenteria & Teneſmus; or bloody Flux, and frequent Motion at Stool.

My Specifical Medicine cures both theſe, tho' never ſo inveterate, in 20 or 30 Days; yet in a ſordid and rebellious Sore of the *Sphincter*, I inject ℥ſs. of *unguent. Apoſtolorum*, diſſolved in warm Milk, three or four times a Day, to cleanſe it, for two or three Days. Then I inject *unguent. deſiccativum rubrum*, as much in warm Plantane Water, until it be cured; and ſo I never failed to cure all that came, though ſeven, eight or nine Years afflicted with Diſenteries, and left incurable by the chiefeſt Phyſicians of the Court, at *London*, *Oxford*, and other Places.

Note, That if there be a Wolf, that is, an ulcerate Cancer in the Guts, with diſſenterical Symptoms, there is no Cure to be had.

But ſlight Diſenteries will be cured by the ſame Remedies, as bilious Diarrhæa's,

rhæa's, with Purges of Rhab. Milk, Troches of Carab. *de terra ſigillata*, and the like; as alſo with the Medicines before made of Plantane Water, Syr. of *agreſta & diaſcordium*, or in Place of that the *Preſervative*.

Note, That the ſpecifical Medicine will cure ſometimes at once giving, ſometimes at twice or thrice, and ſometimes it will work only by Urine, or only by Stool, or only by Vomiting, or only by Sweat; but howſoever it will cure, and inſtantly, beyond *Opium*, aſſwage all griping Pains and *tormina* of the Guts. Sometimes after this diſenterical Patient be cured, within a Day or two, yea four or five, he will have for a Day or two as great a bloody Flux as he had before; but then proceed with him as in a *Diarrhæa biliosa*, purge with *Rhab.* give Plantane Water, Syr. of *Agreſta & Diaſcordium*, or the Preſervative, and let him Blood if need be, and he will be cured.

For ſo my Lady *Figgott* relapſed, but was preſently and conſtantly cured.

Howſoever if need be, if you give a little, as ℈ſs. or ℈j once or each other Day for twice or thrice of the ſpecifical Medicine, it will cure him upon a Relapſe.

To

To the common People give this Tormentil Powder ſet down afore.

℞ *Rad. tormentil. biſtort. an.* ℥ſs. *trium, ſantalorum an.* ℥j. *cin.* ℈ij. *corticis Guaiaci* ℈iv. *m. f. pulvis.* Give ℥ſs. alone or in Conſerve of Roſes after every Stool. With this I have cured many.

Loſs of holding Water.

Mr. *Brudnell's* Son of *Stanton* in *Lieceſterſhire*, aged 22, Apprentice to a Merchant in *London*, had been long troubled with piſſing of Bed in his Sleep, and his Water would paſs from him in the Day involuntarily, which proceeded from a paralitical Weakneſs of the Spincter of the Bladder, which held not in the Water; and this Weakneſs was cauſed from Rheum from his Head, which Rheum or Defluxion fell alſo upon his Knee, and made him lame and full of Pain often. I cured him thus.

Firſt I purged him with ℥ſs. of Panchymagogon; then this Diet-Drink.

℞ *Guaiaci, Sarſap. an.* ℥iv. *ſem. aniſi, fænic. d. liq. an.* ℥ſs. *aq. f. aut Gal. ij. f. infuſ. & d. ad* ℔x. *quibus adde Hermod. pulv. Sena an.* ℥ijſs. *Poſt unam*

ebullitionem ſinantur refrigeſcere tum coleatur bibat. ℥iv. m. & veſp. per octiduum.

℞ *Terrebinth Cipr. ℥ij. malaxetur cum ſyr. violarum ad ignem, cap. ℥j.* or as much as a Nutmeg every Morning faſting, before a Draught of the purging Diet-Drink.

That done, I gave him the dry Diet as afore, leaving out the Purgers, and cauſed him to ſweat for 15 Days, eating Roaſt-meat at Noon, and nothing but Raiſins and Almonds at Night, and Biſket Bread, or Bread cut in Pieces and dried in an Oven again: While he took this, I gave him this Powder of Hedge-Hogs, which hath cured many.

Burn a live Hedge-Hog into Aſhes; take of it, of Agrim. of the inward Skins of Hens Gizards, an. ℥ij. m. f. *pulvis*: He took ℥j. every Morning in the Diet-Drink, or in White White, or red Wine, for a Fortnight; which although it hath cured many, yet it did not him, but amended him ſomewhat.

Then I gave him this.

℞ Acorns, Aſhen-Keys picked out of their Husks dryed, Mint, an. ℥j. m. he took as much as would lye on a Shilling in Beer at Bedward, which did good too, but did not cure him.

I gave him Juice of Plantane, three Ounces, clarified, for divers Mornings, which alſo did ſome good.

I adviſed him to drink at Noon a Pint of Drink, but none all Day, and none at Night; then I gave him this, which cured him.

℞ of the red Balſom, ſet down in the Chapter of Apoplexy, 15 or 20 Drops in a Spoonful of Wine, and drank White Wine, Nutmeg and Sugar after it, every Morning for 20 Days. Sometimes he took it Bedward; alſo he anointed the *Perinæum* and *pubem* with it Morning and Bed-time, and this recovered him.

It is a moſt efficacious Medicine in all Diſeaſes of the Bladder, Kidnies, and Spermatick Veſſels, when the Cauſe is not very hot,

Another I cured thus.

℞ *Caſſ. rec. extr.* ℥*jſs. terrebinth. venet.* ℥*j. Rhab.* ℥*jſs. trochiſ. alkekeng. ſine opio* ℥*ij. diaſperm. fernel.* ℥*ſs. ſach. roſati* ℥*j. cum Syr. de raſis ſiccis ſ. q. m. f. El. Cap.* ℥*ſs. m. & veſp.* as much as a Walnutt. This all taken, I gave it to him every Morning.

℞ *Olei terrebinth.* ℥*j. vini albi* ℥*iv. ſacch. albiſſ.* ℥*jſs. m. cap. Cochleare* 1.

ſing. aurora, but in the Evening and Bed-time he took this.

℞ *Thuris, maſtiches, coralli. r. guttu-ris gallinacei toſti, Cineris erinacei an. ʒij. cub. Caryophil. macis Cardam. Cyperi. pip. long. gingib. an. ʒj. m. f. Pulvis d. ʒj. in vino rubello, veſp. & hora ſomni per men-ſem & convalluit.*

But in Mr. *Brudnell*'s lame Knee, and pained, he recovered thus.

I made an Iſſue on the Inſide under the Knee grieved, he wore a ſtrait Stocking, and a ſtrait Knee-Piece on his Leg and Knee, firſt rolling both, which kept off the Defluxion of Humours, which by purging Diureticks and Diaphoreticks were carry'd away, and diverted from the Knee, he wore theſe Stockings Day and Night; but each other Night he anoint-ed his Knee with the ſtinking Water of the Balſom, and ſome of the Balſom too, and ſo was quit both of Pain and Lame-neſs. I bled him in the Arm of the ſame Side, in the Beginning of the Cure.

Mictus cruentus, or Bloody Urine.

An old Man, aged 80, piſſed much Blood; cured thus, and lived to 100 Years,

Years, by *Shaly Lodge*, the Counteſs of *Weſtmoreland's*.

℞ *Caſſ. r. extr.* ℥*j. pulp. tamarindorum* ℥*ſs. ſem. aniſi, liq. an.* ℈*j. m. f. bolus, ſumendus in aurora.*

Then to cleanſe his Back, Kidnies and Ureters and Bladder, of Soil, he drank a large Draught of Small Beer, ſweetened with Honey boiled and ſcummed, for three Mornings and Evenings.

Then he drank this Apozeme (but here had this Man been young and plethorick, I had let him Blood as I did a young Gentleman at my L. Viſcount *Cumbden's* Houſe, two Years ſince, who by it, and the reſt here ſet down, recovered.)

The Apozeme.

℞ *Rad. ſimph.* ℥*iv. torm. biſtort. an.* ℥*j. fol. plantag. cum radicib. polygoni, mille folii, burſ. paſtor, ſanicul. bugl. an. m.* 1. *liq. ſem. lactur. peponum, cucumum, melonum an.* ℥*j. ſem. papav. albi.* ℥*ſs. bullian in* ℔*ij. ag. fontis ad* ℔*ij. colentur & dulcorentur, ſyr. alth. aut ſyr. ſymphiti, vel fiat Emulſio cum emigd. dul.* So make him an Almond Milk with Almonds, Roſe-water and Sugar; he drank a good Draught Morning and Evening for 12 or 14 Days.

Outwardly in the Day he wore a great Plate of Lead to his Reins and Loins, and for divers Nights he apply'd this Pultiſe there.

Boil Mallowes to a Pultiſe, to which put double the Quantity of Comfrey Roots ſcraped, give them but one boil, and apply it to the Back and Loins.

In the mean time he kept his Belly rather looſe than bound, with this Elect.

℞ *Conſ. roſar. damasc.* ℥iv. *conſ. violarum, conſ. florum papav. rubr. berberis conſ. an.* ℥j. *ſp. diarrh. abbatis* or *diamarg. fr.* or *aromaticum roſatum* ℥ſs. or *London* Treacle ℥ſs. *m.f. Elect.* take the Size of a Walnut each, or each other Night. His Diet:

Forbear Wine, ſtrong Beer, Spice, Salt Meats, much Fleſh, and violent Exerciſe.

Mr. *Briver* an *Iriſh* Gentleman, Student in the Laws of *Grays-Inn*, piſſing Blood in a very great Quantity for three Months, was cured by this Courſe, and bleeding at the Arm, three Years ſince, lodging at *Wallſall's* Ordinary in *High-holborne.*

The Counteſs of *S*—— now Wife to the Lord *Vaux*, aged 40, afflicted with

piſſing

piſſing Blood from her Kidnies, took daily *Caſſia* in the Cane the Length of a Finger and an half, and drank after it Chicken Broth, with the aforeſaid Herbs and Seeds, but no Liq. Sometimes after the *Caſſia*, ſhe took the Apozeme afore, or the Emulſion, and in a Month was cured.

Others I have cured thus.

After a Purge with *Caſſia* as before, I gave 15 or 20 Drops of the red Balſom, deſcribed in the Chapter of Apoplexies, in a Spoonful of white Wine, Nutmeg and Sugar, and in a Week they were cured. Alſo this.

℞ White Wine ℥iv. Oil of Turpentine ℥j. m. give a Spoonful every Morning after the Body is purged, for 10 or 15 Days, and drink after Beer or Wine at Pleaſure.

Stranguria, or Stoppage of Urine.

Sir *Nicholas Parker*, aged 60, by *Lewes* in *Suſſex*, afflicted long with a Strangury, from Sharpneſs of Wine, and ſome ſlight Excoriation of the Neck of the Bladder.

℞ *Caſſi. r. extr.* ℥ij ſs. *pulp. tamarind. ſebeſt. an.* ℥j. *ſucci liq. diacatholici an.* ℥ſs.

pulveris aniſorum ʒſs. *cum ſyr. roſ. ſolut. ſ. Elect. d.* ʒj. three or four Mornings, to cleanſe the Reins and Bladder, to divert and drive Stuff from thence.

℞ *Emulſionis hordei amygd. d. ſem. peponum & melonum &* ʒiij. *ſem. papav. albi extract cum aquæ hordei exquiſitè cocta dulcorat. ſacch. & roſacea* ℔j.

He took two Spoonfuls of Syrrup of *Altheæ* firſt, and drank a large Draught of this Emulſion after it, in the Morning, Evening and Bed-time, when he took no Phyſick; but after the Elect. he drank Veal Broth, boiled with Althea Roots, Violets, Mallow Tops, Burnet, Lettice, Plantane, Raiſins and Pruens, and Barly boiled.

After the Elect. was taken all, I gave him ʒj. of the *Trochisks* of *Alkekengi ſine opio*, powdered, and mingled with ʒſs. of Conſerve of Mallow Flowers, drinking after it Poſſet Ale, boiled with Althea Roots, Liquoriſh, and ſweetned with Syrrup of Maſhmalloes and Violets, and ſo recovered him, only in *meatu urinarium* this.

℞ *Aq. plantag.* ℔j. *mellis optimi* ʒj. *ſeife albi abſque opio* ʒij. *agitetur tum injicitur.* He was troubled beſides with an

an Itch, *qui a pituita ſalsâ ſem. ſcrotum & anum exercet importuno ſcalpendi deſiderio*, which I cured with this *Liniment.*

℞ *Infrigid. G. ℥iij. unguenti populei ℥jſs. ſaponis nigri, aſſari, tartari, ſtaphiſag. an. ℥j. ſulphuris vivi ℥iij. argenti vivi extincti ℥j. Camph. ℈ij. aceti roſacei ſ. q. m. f. limimentum.*

Unguentum ennulatum cum in P. l. would have done it too.

Mr. *Linch*, aged 21, an *Iriſh* Gentleman, afflicted ever ſince he was born with a Strangury Pain in his Bladder and Yard, Heat of Urine, Acrimony and piſſing much purulent Matter.

℞ *Caſſ. r. extr. ℥iiſs. diacatholici ℥j. ſucci liq. ℥ij. ſem. aniſi ℈j. mucilag. ſem. Pſillii & Cydon an. ℥ſs. m. f. Elect. doſis ℥j. quotidie mane.*

℞ *Tereb. Cypri. malaxata ad ignem cum ſyr. violarum ℥ij. Cap. ℥j. in dicto Elect. per* 10 *dies.* Then

℞ *Troch. alkekeng. pulv. ſine opio ℥j. conſ. florum malv. ℥ij. m. cap. ſing. aurora, & ſuper bibat* a large Draught very near a Pint of Nonſuch Poſſet Drink, made of Milk, turned with as much *Epſom* Water, which ſome call Nonſuch Water, and reliſhed with Syrrup of Althea.

thea. This relieved him very much, ſo that he had neither Pain, Heat, Sharpneſs, or dropping of his Urine, nor purulent Matter. And with it I have cured many, and they continu'd well, as if they had no Stone in the Bladder; but this Gentleman relapſed, upon which at my Chamber Mr. *Mullyns* ſearched him, and knocked with his Cathiter upon a Stone, after cut him and pulled it out, and ſo was compleatly cured, and lives without any Touch of the former Symptoms; only this Accident fell out, that being cured, ſome Excrements of the Belly, as *Stercus*, came out by Urine (a Sign that Mr. *Mullyns* in the Section for the Stone cut by Chance into and through the Sphincter) which was afterwards healed up by a good Artificial Balſom of a *German* Surgeon in Town, for Mr. *Mullyns* would not meddle with it.

Another I purged thus.

℞ *Caſſ. r. extr. diacath. an.* ʒvj. *ſublimati d.* ℈ij. *tereb.* ʒij. *m. f. bolus, cap. in aurora.* Then thrice a Day he drank ℔ſs. of Water diſtilled from Milk, Turnips, Mallowes, and Saxifrage, for eight Days, and ſo was cured, anointing the *perinæum* thus.

℞

℞ *Unguenti florum aurantiorum* ℥ij. *argenti vivi extincti in dicto ung.* ℥j. *m. f. ung. ungendo perinæum anum & inguina,* this Unguent gave Eaſe preſently.

Others I have cured thus.

℞ *Caſſ. r. extr. cum decocto malv. tereb. an.* ℥j. *nucis moſcat.* ℈ij. *cum ſyr. nimph. f. Elect. cap.* ℥ſs. *omni man. Sed hora noctis cap. hor.*

℞ *Troch. alkekengi ſine opio* ℥j. *pulveris ſarſ.* ℈j. *aquæ nimph. cum ſyr. alth. an. ſ. q. f. hauſtus,* for divers Nights. Then a ſlippery Decoction was made thus.

℞ Mallows, Roots of Marſhmallows, Violet Leaves liq. In which diſſolve Syrrup of Violets, and Althea ſ. q. and drink large Draughts at Pleaſure; with this, ſometimes Lambs-wool was made, with roaſted Pomewaters, which ſpeedily doth much good.

Alſo this.

℞ Water of white Endive ℔j. Liq. ℥ſs. infuſe all Night, in the Morning add Syrrup of Violets, and drink.

In Strangury, with ſordid Soil and Phlegmatick, with Caſſia Turp. divers D. then I give this with very good Succeſs.

℞ *Chin.* ℥j. *ſucci limonum* ℥iv. *mellis* ℔ſs. *aq. f.* ℔vj. *f. infuſ.* 24 *h. tum coq. ad Conſump. duarum librar. d.* ℥vj. *mane*

&

& veſp. and if they will *pro potu ordinario:* With this Mr. *Whatman* a Druggeſt in *Cheapſide*, ill 10 Years, was cured; and one *Felts*, ill ſeven Years, being a Serjeant in the *Poultry*, cured likewiſe.

An approved Medicine for thoſe that cannot make Water.

℞ of Rheniſh or White Wine the beſt one Pint, put it into a narrow-mouthed Jug or Pot; then take Flint Stones, heating them red hot in the Fire, and quench them in the ſaid Wine oft-times being ſo hot; then add to it ℥ij. of Syrrup of *Althea*, and drink a Wine Glaſs full thereof warm as you pleaſe.

Alſo drink now and then a Draught of middle Beer warm in the Morning faſting, eating before it a Cruſt of Bread, and walk upon it after the drinking the Beer, for an Hour or more.

Alſo the Juice of black Riberries to the Quantity of ℥j. or more, mixed with three or four Spoonfuls of White Wine, or poſſet Ale, drunk faſting, is moſt excellent.

In

In Cholicam, for the Cholick.

The Cholick for the moſt part proceeds of Wind raiſed from cold vitreous Phlegm, in that and the reſt of the Guts; in this Cauſe I preſently inject this Cliſter.

℞ *Decoctionis Comun. pro cliſteribus ſup. additis, Cham & meliloti floribus & ſeminibus aliiſq. Carminativis* ℥x. *olei Cham. anethi. ſacch. rubri an.* ℥iſs. *pulv. Holland* ℥ij. *m. f. enema.*

This Cliſter will cauſe Wind to come roaring out, as thus. ℞ *Decoctionis carminativ.* ℥x. *diacatholici* ℥j. *pulv. holland.* ℥ij. *ol. Rutacei, anethini, ſacch. rubri. an.* ℥iſs. *ſalis p.* 1. *m. f. enema.* And repeat this Cliſter twice a Day, to which add ſometimes ℥ſs. Elect. *de baccis lauri.*

To the Belly apply a very large Cupping-Glaſs, with much Flame, juſt above the Navel, and it will diſperſe the Wind, *inſtar in cautamenti*; beſides I apply this Fomentation.

℞ *Decoctionis Carminativ.* ℔iij. *olei Chand. anethini, Rutacei an.* ℥iij. *Miſ. pro fotu cum pannis laneis*; Uſe Woollen

len Cloths dipp'd in this Fomentation, very hot, and apply them five or six times, or put the same hot into Ox Bladders and keep the Ox Bladders close to the Belly.

After the Fomentation, anoint the Belly with the same Oils, adding to ℥iv. of them ℥iij. of the chimical Oil of Juniper-Berries.

Inwardly let the Patient take Posset Drink, or Mace Ale, boiled with a few Cammomil Flowers; as also four or five Drops of the Chymical Oil of Juniper Berries in Posset Drink, three or four times a Day, and in very great Pain, gr. ifs of *laudanum*, or ℈j. of my *galbanum* Pill, either of which will asswage Pain, and cause them to sleep.

A Sheep's Caul warmed upon a Chafing-Dish of Coals, and sewed in a Cloth four fold double, and apply'd hot, doth asswage Pain well.

Also this dry Fomentation: In a great wooden Dish make a Layer of Camomil, Wormwood, Fetherfue, Southernwood, *&c.* then a Layer of Embers, then Herbs and Embers, at last Herbs, and cover all with a Linnen Cloth, and apply it hot over all the Belly, and it will frequently disperse Wind.

The

The Belly being cleanſed by a Cliſter or two, you may give ʒj. of *Holland* Powder in Mace-Ale, once or twice a Day, and more or leſs of it, and it will ſingularly break Wind and cure Cholicks.

I never uſed the Bellows, but I have conferred with them that have put up the Noſe of the Bellows into the Fundament, and ſucked out Wind with it. And becauſe in cold Stomachs and Guts, a Relapſe into the Cholick may be feared I give this excellent Drink for divers Days.

℞ *Ligni ſancti* ʒij. *ſen. aniſi. fen. d. Carui, Coriander. baccarum lauri, junip. ſem. petroſel anethi an.* ʒj. *liq. Sen. an.* ʒij. *uvarum paſſarum exacinatarum* ʒx. *aq. vitæ optimæ* ℔iv. *Contundantur omnia & ſinantur infuſ. in loto frigido per biduum, bibat.* ʒij. *vel* ʒiij. 1. 8. *vel* 9. *Cochl. ſingulis auroris per triduum quatriduumve & repetatur ut opus fuerit.*

In fine, the *Holland* Powder taken by Mouth, the Cliſter with it, the *Laudanum* if need be, the Fomentations, and this laſt Drink will cure and keep off all Cholicks of a cold Cauſe.

In an hot Cauſe of Choler, and ſharp Humour, give Cliſters of the common Decoction, with Oil of ſweet Almonds freſh

freſh drawn, with ſome Poſſet Ale; the Sheeps Call is good outwardly; and Dr. *Ridgely* gave to *Brarke* my Apothecary in *Buckler's-bury* (whoſe Man then was Mr. *Griece*) in a deſperate Cholick of a hot Cauſe, after Bleeding, Purging, Cliſters, Fomentations, and Sleeps, uſed in vain, this Medicine.

℞ *Argenti vivi agitetur ad extinctionem in mortario cum* ℥*j. conſ. florum borag. m. f. bolus.*

He took this at ſix a Clock at Night, and by ſeven he was quit of all Pain; it purged him a little, and upon it he was miraculouſly cured (to all ſeeming) for he not being able to go upright, but much bending, he preſently went upright, and was void of all Pain, which will not ſeem ſtrange to them that know the wonderful Anodine Virtue of Quick-Silver, which in all painful Diſeaſes of the Guts I give either current or otherwiſe, and howſoever given, it allayeth all Pains, not only in the Guts but in all Parts off the Body, of corroding, ſharp and virulent Humours.

Ilia

Iliaca Paſſio, or the Iliack Paſſion.

In this Diſeaſe, the Ileon Gut and other thin Guts are ſo ſtopt, that nothing can deſcend, and ſo pained, that they endeavour with their periſtatick Motion, to drive away that which grieves them; which ſince they cannot drive downward, they drive upward, and ſo at laſt even the Excrement comes up by Vomit; for the moſt part it proceeds of Crudity, viſcous Humours, and hard *Fæces*, through Crapula, eating Fruit, groſs and flatulent Meats, ſubject to Corruption, ſometimes the Gut by Wind will be drawn inward as the Finger of a Glove half drawn in, the Pain will ſometimes cauſe the Guts to be inflamed, and ſuffer with a *Phlegmon*, *Eryſipelas* or *OEdema*.

In great Pain, Fever and Inflammation, it is good to bleed at the Arm and Foot, and to uſe often emollient Clyſters, with *Caſſia extract. procliſteribus*, and outwardly Fomentations of an Anodyne Virtue; as alſo Oils and Pultiſes. Their Diet muſt be very thin, of Broths, or Poſſet-Drink, or Almond-Milk, *&c.*

Mrs. *Woodward*, a Maid, aged twenty, now marry'd to Mr. *Fountayne*, of *Lincolns-Inn*, lodging at Mr. *Herns*'s in *Little-Britain*, fell into this *Illiacus dolor*, or *paſſio*, in the Autumn, upon Crudity, *Crapula*, much eating of Fruit, Creams, *&c.* the Summer preceding. Dr. *Andrews*, Dr. *Ridgely*, Dr. *Meverall*, had had her in Cure a Week before I was ſent for; they gave her a Cliſter or two every Day, to ſupple, mollifie, break Wind, aſſwage Pain, and draw down; thus.

℞ *Decocti Com. pro cliſteribus, in quo Coquant ſem. lini & fænugr. an. ℥ſs. & meliloti flor. an. m.* i. *caſſiæ extr. pro Cliſteribus Diacathol. an. ℥ſs. olei amigd. d. violacei. ſacch. rubr. an. ℥iſs. ſalis. p.* i. *vitellor. ovorum duas m. f. enema.* Sometimes the Purgers were omitted, and more Oils added; ſometimes a Cliſter of pure Oil of Almonds and Dill was injected, yet in a Week's Space nothing came down.

Outwardly they fomented the Belly thus.

℞ *Rad. altheæ, liliorum alb. an. ℥iij. fol. malv. viol. parietar, Cham. florum, Cham. meliloti, ſumitat. anethi an. m.* i. *ſem.*

ſem. lini fænugr. an. ℥iv. ficus ℔ß*ſ. coq. in aq. vel Jure inteſtinorum pinguium quo decocto foveatur regio abdominis laneis pannis eo imbutis, poſt fotum hæc inunctio adhibita fuit.*

℞ *Olei amigd. d. unguenti altheæ, olei lilliorum, anethini, pinguedinis anatis, caponis, an. ℥j. olei roſati olei, abſinthii an. ℥ſ. m. pro unctione adjunum ventris, tum hoc Cataplaſma mane & hora ſomni impoſitum fuit toti abdomini.*

℞ *Ingredientium a decocto reliquorum ſ. q. quibus adde Panis albi gratati, farinæ ſem. lini, fainæ fabarum an. ſ. q. ut fiat Conſiſtentiæ cataplaſmatis, ſuper additis unguento altheæ & oleis predictis & f. Cataplaſma m. & h. ſomni. renovandum.*

This Pultiſe did ſupple, mollifie and aſſwage the Pain, and gave her Eaſe; yet nothing came down: Her Diet was as afore, very ſlender and thin.

I was called on the Evening of the eighth Day to obſerve her, and to be ready to conſult the next Morning with theſe three Doctors. In the Morning I obſerved a little Moiſture to come down by Siege, which encouraged me, in my Conſultations with the Doctors, to commend

ſeriouſly unto them the giving of a little Purge by Mouth preſently, as

℞ *Mannæ* ℥j. *Syr. roſarum ſolutiv.* ℥ſs. *m. & detur in pauca poſſet ala.*

For I urged, that until ſhe had ſome lenient Purge to go through her, ſhe would not be well; and now upon this ſmall Invitation we were bound to help Nature with ſo gentle a Purge as might do no harm if it did not paſs, which nevertheleſs I ſubmitted to their grave Judgments. Doctor *Ridgely*, that ſpake next to me, oppoſed this Opinion of mine, ſaying, that hitherto upon Cliſters the Patient thrived in the Cure, and that that Moiſture coming down was not enough to move him to alter his Courſe, or give a Purge; wherefore he would not condeſcend to it in any wiſe. Doctor *Meveral* the next concurred with him; but Doctor *Andrews*, the *ſenior* to them, ſaid that he ſaw no Reaſon to oppoſe my Opinion; and that ſince the Guts began to relax themſelves, and let ſomething, tho' very little paſs, that it was Indication enough to give her a gentle Purge (as was propounded) of Manna and Syrrup of Roſes, and that the ſooner it was given, the ſooner ſhe would be cured; and

that

that a Purge muſt be given now or later, but he liked it ſhould be given now; upon this it was given, and wrought ten times that Day, and ſhe was well by Night, and two of the Doctors were diſmiſſed. Dr. *Meverall* and my ſelf being left to perfect the Cure, which was done in two or three Days after.

Mr. *Fullwood* a Lawyer of *Grays-Inn*, his Siſter being irrecoverably Timpanized, was afflicted with this illiacal Diſeaſe, and Doctor *Fox* had given her much Phyſick in vain for it; then I being ſent for, I adviſed to give her ʒij. of Crude Mercury, which ſhe would not take, unleſs Doctor *Fox* thought fit; he gave way to it, and ſhe toook it, and within two Hours it went through her, and brought down Soil, and made way for other ſlight Purges and Remedies, and ſo ſhe was relieved, although ſhe dyed three Months after of a Dropſie.

Sir *Theodore Mayerne* ſaith, that he hath given ʒvj. of Mercury to a Man with good Succeſs, in this Diſeaſe, and I am not againſt it, although I never gave above ʒij. and Doctor *Ridgely* to Mr. *Brook* the Apothecary gave ʒiſs. extinguiſhed in Conſerve of Borrage Flowers,

as afore in the Cholick of an hot Cauſe, which I conceive was an *Eryſipelas in teſtini tenuioris*, and cloſed up the Gut, and was a kind of *Illiaca Paſſio*.

I give Mercury in a Spoon, with Beer, Ale or Wine in the Spoon, and it runs down merrily.

Contra Vermes, or Worms.

All Mercurials are excellent againſt Worms, and Antimonial Remedies, becauſe Antimony is full of Mercury.

To give gr. j. or gr. iſs. to Children of Mercury *vitæ* or gr. iij. to adult or ſtrong Perſons, will Vomit, Purge, kill Worms, and cauſe them to come up by Vomit, or go down by Siege.

I have given of the Infuſion of *vitrum Antimonii* a Spoonful or two to Children, and Store of Worms have come up by Vomit.

I have by Vomit ejected a Worm which ſeemed but one, but as it lay in the Air it divided it ſelf into 20 Worms, which before ſtuck together Noſe in Tail.

Many are loth to give Vomits to their Children, then I give *Mercurius dulcis*, called alſo Sweet Sublimate.

℞

℞ *Sublimati dulcis* ℈ij. *dividatur in tres partes, cap. unam ſingulis quaternis matutinis*, let 13 or 15 gr. be given in a Spoonful of Poſſet-Curd, or Bread and Butter, or a Spoonful of Broth, or Pap of an Apple every fourth Morning; this will kill them, and ſend them out, and is an efficacious and delicate Medicine for Children.

In Adults give ʒſs. at a time; ſometimes to make it purge more, and ſooner, add gr. ij. or gr. iv. of Scammony powdered, and give it with a little Sugar. This thrice given cures them.

I was in 1637 at Sir *John* —— at *Alderſly* in *Shropſhire*, where I ſaw 18 Children of his, nine Sons, and nine Daughters, all ſubject to the Worms: My Lady deſired ſome cheap Remedy for ſo many, for a Peck of Worm-Seed was quickly gone.

I preſcribed this Remedy uſed in *Italy*; in three Gallons of Graſs or Sorrel Water, or common Water boiled, infuſe continually two Pound of Mercury ſtrained thro' Leather; after three or four Days Infuſion, ſhaking it often, give two, three or four Spoonfuls with a little Sugar, for a

Week every Morning, and it will kill Worms notably, the ſame Mercury will ſerve ever.

Or this.

℞ Tin ℥iv. melt it in a Crucible, and quench it in a Pottle of Graſs, or St. *John*'s Wort Water 5 times, and let it lye in it; give two or three Spoonfuls faſting in the Morning, for three or four Mornings, it kills and expels preſently all ſorts of Worms. Three or four Days before the New and Full Moon will do.

This is a fine Water againſt Worms.

℞ Three Quarts of diſtilled Water and White Wine, of Purſlain, Tanſey, Couch Graſs, an. ſ. q. to drink up the Water, and fill a great Still, then put ℥ij. of Rhubarb ſliced thin in a Sarſnet Bag, and place it in the Noſe of the Still; out of this diſtil five Pints, give three Spoonful with Sugar, three or four Mornings, it cures Children of Worms, and makes them look better ſenſibly, and in ſome it purgeth. You may hang as much Sena in the Noſe too, and it will purge more.

Bitter Medicines by Mouth, and ſweet ones by Cliſter will ſend out Worms.

Aloes ℥j. or Pil. Ruffi ℥j. often taken is good; as alſo this Pill.

℞

℞ *Aloes Myrrh. rhab. zedoariæ, abſinthii, trochiſcorum alhandal an.* ʒj. *cum ſucco abſinthii, fiat maſſa pil. cap.* ℈j. *bis, terve in hebdomade.*

Give Children a Spoonful or two of Syrrup of Succory with Rhab. Morning and Evening, for 15 Days together; and give them, or any of a greater Age, the *Manus Chriſti contra lumbricos in Pharm. London*, which were my Father's Invention, to the Quantity of two or three Cakes Morning and Evening, weighing two Drams at a time.

There is another delicate Remedy for Children againſt Worms, which is Worm-Seed Comfits, which the Confectioners have ready by them, which Children will willingly take to a Spoonful or two at a time, or twice a Day.

A Cliſter of Milk, with ʒiv. of Honey and Yolk of an Egg, bringeth out Worms, for they will follow ſweet Meats exceedingly; and many have been ſo cured by taking bitter things by Mouth, as Aloes, and injecting ſweet Cliſters by Siege.

Outwardly anoint the Belly with *unguentem Agrippæ*, or apply a Plaiſter of Aloes, colog. Ox Gall, Gum Arabick and Dra-

Dragacanth to make it ſtick. Or fry with Ox Gall, Featherfue, Southernwood, Rue, Wormwood, unſet Leeks, Savine, Bearfoot, an. m. 1. apply them in a Bag hot to the Belly.

Alſo boil in a Pottle of Verjuice all the aforeſaid Herbs, and mince m. 1. and an Ox Gall, with Aloes and Coloq. an. ʒj. wherewith bath the Belly, or with the ſame things boil'd in Butter or Barrows Greeſe make an *Unguent* and anoint.

The Syr. of Coloquint. is ſuper-excellent for thoſe that can take bitter Potions.

Give ʒſs. or ʒj. of Mercury in a little clarified Hony.

Alſo this.

℞ *Aq. vitæ rectif.* ℔iv. *Corallinæ, cardui benedicti, ſem. contra vermes, rad. helleb. nigri an.* ʒiv. *ponantur in vaſo vitreo infineo æquino per* 15 *Dies, tum coletur pro inclinationem, doſis* ʒj. *pueris adultioribus pro ſe vel in juſculo vel inunge regionem ventriculi carpos manuum & tempora. Enerabit & foras pellit vermes certiſſ. & fæliciſſimo experimento.*

Burn 10 middle Feathers of the under Wing of a Hen, and give as much as will lye

lye on a Threepence or Fourpence in Muskadine, three or four Mornings, it kills and brings them out.

Stew an Apple with fine Treacle in it and Wormseed powdered, and give three Mornings every Month to Children.

I gave ʒiſs. of Mercury dissolved in Conserve of Borrage Flowers to *Margaret Hughs* excessively pain'd in her Stomach with Worms, and it presently eased her; then I gave her some Aloes at times, and Wormwood Beer, and so she was cured.

Dry Earth Worms in an Oven without slitting or washing, and give them powder'd to Children twice a Day, as much as will lye on a Groat, or a Sixpence, and it cures them.

Another very good Medicine against Worms in Children.

℞ *Aq. acetoſ. & Borag. an* ʒj. *olii vitriol. guttas iij. vel iv. doſe* ʒſs. to ʒj.

Contra Hæmorrhoidum profluvium: Against a Flux of the Hæmorrhoids.

Besides the Remedies set down in the *Latin* Discourse, I have successfully given ʒſs. Morning and Bed-time *Trochiſci de Carabe* in Pills for two or three Days, then for a Month ℈ij. of *trochiſci*

ci de terra ſigillata, Morning and Bed-time in Pills, which bind, knit, and ſtay iſſuing of Blood notably; and if the Body be not intemperately hot I give this:

℞ *Olei terebinthinæ* ℥*j. vini albi* ℥*iv. m.* give a Spoonful of this Liquor, agitated for a Week, every Morning, and like a Balſom it will cleanſe, and heal, and knit, and hinder immoderate Bleeding.

Put up a Suppoſitory of *Lardi*, anointed over with Butter, ſtrewed full of Verdegrieſe, which will cloſe up the Bleeding Veins; tye a String to the Suppoſitory to pull it out at Pleaſure, and renew it divers times a Day.

Painful, blind, turgent, Hemorrhoids or Piles.

The Body muſt not be permitted to be bound, but looſe, either with a Bole of ℥ſs. of *Caſſia* freſh drawn, or with as much Elect. *lenitivum* freſh made, daily, or every other Day taken, then apply the Leaches, taking away nine or twelve Ounces of Blood.

Boil in Milk, Mallows, Pellitory of the Wall, Melilot, Cham. Flowers, Linſeeds

ſeeds and Fenugreck, and dip Cloths double and apply them hot to them often.

Mrs. *Henrick*, a Merchant's Wife, ready to die with Pain of the Piles, that bunched out as big as my Thumb, black and hard, was cured by this *Fotus*.

℞ *Fol. hyoſciami, verbaſci. an. m. ij. ſem. lin. fænugr. an.* ℥ſs. *coq. ſ. a. in aqua* ℔iij. *ad* ℔ij. *tam adde olei roſati, chamemel. an.* ℥iij. *m. pro fotu*; double Clouts dipt in this Decoction and apply'd warm often, aſſwaged her Pain, and relaxed thoſe hard tumid Veins; and being at Eaſe, the Leeches were apply'd, and ſo ſhe was cured. Galls finely powdered, put upon a Cloth dipt in Sallet Oil, will in Inward Hemorrhoids abate them, and give Eaſe.

Alſo this.

℞ *Unguenti tutiæ camphoratæ, unguenti albi camphorati, unguenti populei an.* ℥iſs. *gallarum ſubtiliſſime pulv.* ℥j. *m. pro linimento ad demulcendas hæmorrhoidas dolentes*. Or Linſeed Oil made into a Liniment, with the Yolks of Eggs, *probatum*.

And this:

℞ *Rad. alth.* ℔ſs. *rad. lilliorum albo-rum* ℥iij. *fol. malvæ, verbaſci hyoſciami*

an

an. m. iſs. florum Cham. ſumit anethi. an. m. ſs. ſem. lini fænugr. hordei, ſem. papav. albi an. ʒj. coq. ſ. a. & contundantur, tum adde olei de ſemine lini, vel olei ſeſami ʒiij. opii ʒj. m. f. cataplaſma; refrigerat, emollit, lenit, dolorem diſcutit.

The Cure of Pleuritis, or the Pleuriſie.

Sir *Thomas Beddingfeild*'s Maid, aged about 19, of a ſanguine Complexion, fell pleuritical about Midſummer laſt, 1638. The Day before I came ſhe had vomited much aduſt Choler, and did continually ſpit or cough up Blood. In the Morning I bled her at the Liver Vein, on the ſame Side, nine or ten Ounces, and all the while ſhe bled, ſhe vomited pure Choler; upon the bleeding ſhe felt Eaſe of the Stich and Pain in her Side and Breaſt.

That Afternoon ſhe took this Cliſter, *viz.* ℞ *Decoct. commun. pro Cliſteribus ʒx. caſſiæ recent, extract. diacathol. an. ʒvi. Syr. roſar. ſolutiv. ſaccharr. rub. an. ʒij. m. f. enema.* which did work ſix or ſeven times.

In the mean while ſhe uſed this Lohoch.

℞ *Syr. viol. tuſſil. de jujubis, capil. ven. an. ʒſs. ſyr liquiritiæ ʒij. ſacchari candi*

candi ℥iij. *mane & nocte, baculo Liquiritiæ ſ. Linctus*, which did thicken the hot thin Rheum and Vapors, and made her to expectorate. She drank alſo an Emulſion thus.

℞ *Emulſionis hordei* ℔j. *extract. cum ſex amygd dulc. & ſeminis peponum & melonum &* ℥iij. *ſem. papav. albi dulcorat. ſacchar. & roſacea, bibat tepide ad libitum.*

Note, They muſt not drink any thing actually cold, but lukewarm.

Alſo ſhe drank Poſſet-Drink boiled with Liquoriſh, alſo Barly Water boiled with Raiſins ſtoned, a Fig or two, a little Liquoriſh, and a few Aniſeeds in a linnen Cloth tied, reliſhed with a little Syrrups of Violets or Sugar; ſhe held a Bit of Liquoriſh in her Mouth very often; ſhe anointed her Side with Oil of ſweet Almonds, Lillies, and the Butter of Flowers of Oranges, ſhe held a Tablet of *diatragacanth. frigidum*, or Sugar-Candy, in her Mouth at times. The next Morning I purged her with three Ounces of *Manna*, diſſolved in Poſſet Ale, and it wrought ſeven times, *cum conferentia & tolerentia*. Now and then I allowed her a Draught of ſmall Beer with a Toaſt, and

and ſhe uſed a ſlender Diet as Poſſet-Ale, Barly Water, *Ptiſan*, and by Degrees Chicken Broth, and continuing theſe things 24 Days ſhe recovered, and fell to Fleſh, as her Heat, Feaver, and Paim vaniſhed; if her Pain had continued, I had iterated bleeding.

Mrs. *Pellam*, aged 34, ſeven Months gone with Child, fell pleuritical. I would have bled her (for *nulla eſt ſperanda ſalus niſi ſang. miſſ. & virium robore*) but ſhe would not; upon that I gave her Sir *Robert Dudly*'s Powder, called alſo the Duke of *Northumberland*'s Powder.

℞ *Pulv. Emetici* ℈*j. ſcamonei ſulphurat. miſti* ℈*ſs. Criſtallorum Tartarii gr. vj. Miſ. detur in Cochleare cujuſcunque liquoris.*

This vomited her plentifully, and wrought downward, and diſperſed the Tumor; with which and the like Expectorants and Oils, as before, ſhe recovered in five or ſix Days. This Powder is moſt excellent to break or diſperſe inward Tumors and Impoſthumes.

The Cure of the Phthiſis, or a Conſumption of the Lungs.

Sir *Selwyne Parker*, Knight, in the great Plague, 12 Years ſince, became Phthi-

phthiſical by an inſipid tickling Defluxion of Rheum from his Head upon his Lungs to Corruption. He ſpit up Stuff like Matter, but was not ſuch, for he had not an Ulcer in the Lungs, but it was Phlegm corrupted; he was ſomewhat Hectick, worſe a-Nights (as all are that have Purulency in their Lungs) he became very lean, could not ſleep well, for his tickling Rheum and Cough. I was called to him in the Autumn.

In theſe Cauſes we do not bleed or purge, but a Lenitive may be given at times.

I began with two Ounces of *Manna*, diſſolved in the pectoral Decoction, which wrought two or three times, which was enough for cleanſing the firſt Ways; for we cannot purge Humours downward out of the Lungs, Nature having not made any potent Paſſage that way for them; but Humours in the Breaſt or Lungs muſt be voided by Expectoration, by Urine, Sweat, or inſenſible Tranſpiration. The next Morning I ſhaved all his Head cloſe, whoſe black Hair cut cloſe ſeemed a black Cap, and Day and Night he wore *Empl. Cephalicum*, with the Addition of *Euphorbium*, *Pyrethrum*, and Pepper in P. L. but Morning and

Bed-time he took it off, and rubbed his Head with a courſe Rubber half an Hour together, fumed over Frankincenſe, Gum, Sandarake, Ladanum, Maſtick, Benjamin, Storax, an. ℥j. Roſemary, Roſes ℥ſs. beaten together into a groſs Powder, and flung upon a Chafing-Diſh of Coals, with this alſo his Night Caps were fumed; but this Powder he rubbed into his Head.

℞ *Rad. ireos ℥ij. roſmarini, roſarum rubrarum, betonicæ, coriandrorum, ſantalii citrini, ſandaracæ, olibani an. ℥iij. Benzoin. ſtyracis calamitæ, oſſis ſepiæ, an ℥ij. moſchi. Zibethi, ambræ griſæ an. gr. ij. m. f. pulvis quo ſinapizetur Caput.* This Powder he flang upon his Head and rubbed it in.

This dryed up the Rheum, diſperſed it, and comforted the Brain, that little or no Rheum was engendered; the ſame Plaiſter being wiped he put on again, which he continued two Months. For his ordinary Drink he drank this excellent Mead, which was the chiefeſt Means of his Recovery.

℞ Honey four Gallons of Country-Meaſure, but five Gallons of *London* Meaſure, boil and ſcum in ſixteen Gallons of Water for two Hours or longer, that an Egg may ſwim in it as broad as a Groat and no

no broader, boil it with Maiden Hair, *Scabious Agrimony*, Betony, Hyſop. an. m. 1. of Elicampane Roots, green Polly-pody of the Oak, Althea and Fennel Roots an: ℥ij. Raiſons ſtoned ℔ij. then pour off the clear and put Yeaſt to it luke warm, and tun it up, and ſet it to Work in a Wine Runlet in a warm Place; after it hath done working drink it Morning and Evening and Bed-time, and at Meals, with a Toaſt in it, and taking the Cold off by ſetting it by the Fire.

This is very pleaſant, it expectorates, ſcours, cleanſes and heals; this he continued two or three Months.

Bedward, to ſtay the tickling Rheum, he put Juice of Liquoriſh as much as an Hazel Nut, between his Teeth and Cheek on both Sides every Night.

When he was weary of this, he kept one of theſe Pills in his Mouth in Bed, called *pillulæ Hypoglotides.*

℞ *Boli armeni* ℥j. *croci* ℈ſs. *perlarum præp.* ℈iiſs. *ſuccì liq.* ℥iſs. *ambræ griſæ gr. iv. rotularum pectoralium, alborum tabulorum extuſſilagine an.* ℥ſs. *manus Chriſti, perlati ſacchari panidiati an.* ℥vi. *cum mucilagine gummi tragacanthi & Arabici ex aqua roſarum fiant pillulæ magnæ*

& deaurentur: teneat unam ſub linguam ſu ingreſſu lecti.

Tabulæ ex tuſſilagine, fiant ex ſucc tuſſilaginis ſaccharo candido & pulver gummi tragacanthi cum mucilagine gum mi Arabici.

Sometimes alſo I gave him a Pill of ℈ſſ of this Laudanum Pill, which ſtayet Rheum and tickling Coughs notably

℞ *Opium* dryed in an Oven, and pow dered Cinnamon, and *caſſia lignea, an.* ʒij *mirrhe, galbanum,* black and long Peppe *an.* ʒj. *Cubebs* and Saffron, *an.* ʒſs. *cum melle f. maſſa:* give from ℈ſs. to ℈j. eac other Night, oftener or ſeldomer as yo find the Rheum to ſtay. But he took no this Pill above three or four times, be cauſe he amended.

Beſides theſe he took in the Day-tim Morning and Evening, the Quantity o a Walnut of this pectoral Lohoch or Ell ctuary.

℞ *Lohoc de pulmone vulpis, florum ſulphuris an.* ʒj. *ſpecierum diaireos* ℈ij *cum ſyr. capil. ven. f. lohoc capiat quan titatem uniusjuglandis mane & veſper Per* 15 *dies ſuperbibendo* ʒiv. *Julapii ſe quentis.*

℞ *Rad. liliorum alborum, altheæ enu-*
læ, Camp. polipodii. q. recentis an. ℥j. rad.
tuſſilaginis ℥ij. fol. tuſſilag. Capil. Veneris
Hæd. terreſt. Pulmonariæ an. m. ſs. hy-
ſopi. p. 1 florum malvæ p. ij. uvarum paſ-
ſarum exacinatarum ℥ij. ficus n° vij. ſem.
aniſi ℥j. coquantur in ℔iij. aq. ad ℔iſs.
cola. dulcoretur melle, & clarificetur.
He drank this for four Days, but then he drank his Mead, as afore, after the Lohoch.

He anointed his Breaſt thus.

℞ *Olei lilliorum alborum, unguenti flo-*
rum aurantiorum, dialtheæ, olei macis per
expreſſionem an. ℥ſs. m. pro inunctione
mane & veſperi. Sometimes he kept in his Mouth a pectoral Roll, called, *trochiſci bechici albi*, or *rotulæ pectorales.*

By theſe Medicines, and God's Bleſſing, he recovered, and is at Court often, as well as ever in his Life, being then exceedingly emaciated and near his End.

Mr. *Ward*, a Merchant, aged about 40, in *Bow-lane*, and Mr. *Birchned*, aged 27, both had dry Coughs, pined away in their Fleſh, Urine ſomewhat high, Hectically diſpoſed, all cauſed by a Defluxion of Rheum falling upon the

Lungs, recoverd by eating four or five Cloves of Garlick in Butter every Morning, ſometimes ſwallowing the Garlike whole, and ſometimes mincing it, and adding Sugar to it; ſometimes drinking Milk after it, or any pectoral Decoction, as poſſet Drink, or Barly Water boiled with Raiſons, Figs, Liquoriſh, Aniſeeds and Sugar, and ſometimes nothing.

Mr. *Birchned* took the Garlike thrice a Week for four Months, and now is recovered; It purged him thrice a Day.

So Mr. *Wilkinſon*'s Daughter in *Church-yard* Ally, much ſtuft at her Breaſt, dry Cough, and pined away, is lately relieved.

Dr. *Hartford* a Phyſician, aged about 30, lean and ſubject to a Conſumption of the Lungs, *a Chatarrho tenui in pulmones & ventriculum delabente*, was thus managed and cured.

He made a Lohoch of Flowers of Brimſtone, and Syrrup of Coltsfoot, Maiden-hair, as

℞ *Florum Sulphuris* ℥j. *cum Syr. farfaræ & cap. ven. f. lohoc.* He took two Spoonfuls every Morning, and drank after it a pectoral Decoction, as

℞ *Cap. ven farfar. ſcab. hyſopi. an. M. ſs. lign.* ℥ſs. *hordei. purgati* ℥j. *dactilos, caricar.*

ricar ping. an. n° iv. uvarum paſſarum mundatarum ʒj. jujubar. Sebeſten. an. paria vii. Coq. in ℔*iij. aquæ ad* ℔*ij. bibat* ʒ*iv. a ſumpto lohoc.*

After another Week he left theſe and took Snails Milk, reliſhed with *Manus Chriſti*, and Roſe-water, Morning and Evening, about a Diſh-full.

Prepare the Snails, being out of their Shells thus, waſh them once in warm-Water, then boil 12 in a Quart of Milk, until half a Pint be waſted.

He anointed his Breaſt with this.

℞ *Unguenti pectoralis reſumptivi olei amigdalarum d. an.* ʒ*ſs. croci* ℈*j. m. pro inunctione pectoris.* To ſtay Rhume at Night bedward, he took theſe Pills.

℞ *Succi liq. maſtiches, olibani, benzoini, an.* ʒ*j. pul. roſmarini* ʒ*ſs. cum conſerva roſarum fiat maſſa pillularum.* Three Pills Bedward, by theſe taken at times he recovered, and preſerved himſelf from Relapſes, with whom I was of Counſel.

Jane Wilton, Mr. *Morgan* of *Weſton's* Maid, inclining to be *tabid*, upon a great Defluxion of Rheum from her Head upon her Lungs had an Iſſue made in her left Arm, which in three Days diverted the Rheum, and did her ſpeedy good,

ſhe not omitting to take the like Expectorants as afore.

A tall marry'd Woman, aged 40, dwelling in *Zouches* Buildings, where ſhe ſold Cakes and Ale, of an ugly Skin, ruffled with a great Itch and Scab, had ſpit Blood and Mattery Stuff by coughing from her Lungs about two Years, and much Pain ſhe felt all along her right Ribs and Flank, which were ſore upon Compreſſion; after much Phyſick from the chiefeſt Doctors in Town in vain, ſhe came to me four Years ago, and I gave her a ſalivating Medicine for 20 Days, then Expectorants, inwardly and outwardly as afore, and ſhe recovered, and continueth compleatly well.

The Salivating Medicine.

℞ *Precipitati* ℥j. *Cinabrii Caſtorei* ℈ſs. *pulverizentur, theriacæ Londinenſis modicam quantitatem ut fiat maſſa pilularum duriſſima d.* ℥j. *ſummo mane & ſuper dormiat.* ℥° *mane capiat* ℈ij. *& quinto mane.* ℈j *qd. repletur ut opus eſt ſed ſemp. calidum actuale bibat. Os & gingivæ quando dolore afficiantur aq. hordei. cum liquiritia cocta abluantur ſed hoc non nimis feſtinanter faciendum.*

Note,

Note, the ſpitting Medicine will do Wonders in all rebellious Diſeaſes that are curable, but it muſt not be given to Perſons that are weak.

Mr. *Robert Fane*, the Counteſs of *Weſtmorland*'s fifth Son, aged 15, upon a cold and ſtuffing in his Lungs, threatning a Conſumption, Nature expelled the Stuff imparted in his Lungs, outwardly by an Impoſthume that brake out in his Back, on the left Side, a little under the Shoulder Blade, which did run plentifully for five or ſix Months; yet nevertheleſs this Youth pined and conſumed in his Fleſh, was Hectick, hot, thirſty, worſe a-Nights then a-Days, had a dry Cough. Dr. *Wright* and my ſelf were conſulted; ſometimes, tho' ſeldom, we purged him with an Infuſion of Rhubarb. ʒj. in ʒiij. of Succory Water, and ʒj of *Manna*; we ordered him thin Broths, Emulſions of Barly, Almonds, cold Seeds, *&c.* he eat much *Saccharum roſarum tabulatum*, he took the Fume of Colts Foot as Tobacco, the Syrrup of Colts-Foot, Aſſes Milk, pectoral Meads, Juleps, and the like, but he grew worſe after four Years Phyſick from many Doctors, and now he was in an Hectick, full of hot Diſtem-

pers

pers, a quick Pulſe, no Appetite to Meat, unquiet Sleeps, little Strength, and no Fleſh on him, heavy Ey'd, pale, but an exceeding hot and red left Cheek, for the moſt part, and a great Cough, eſpecially when he went firſt to bed, and a running Fiſtula on his Back, and all Phyſick made him worſe; whereupon leaving all other Phyſick, he took half a Spoonful of this Balſam, with a little Sugar in it twice a Day, in a Morning after his firſt Sleep, and he ſlept after it; and in the Afternoon, at four of the Clock; and ſometimes he took four or five Spoonfuls after it, of an healing Drink made of Honey, Water and healing pectoral Things boiled in it.

This did manifeſtly in one Month amend in ſome Meaſure his Cough and his Appetite, and his Fleſh began to come, and his Heats not ſo frequent, and then he endured his Journey in Coach to *Sherly-lodge*, by *Apethorp*, which he could hardly do a little before; he daily amended, and by Degrees went a Hunting, and is now as well as ever he was in all his Life, but the Fiſtula did run until within this ſix Months, now *July* 1638, but now is whole and ſound.

The

The Balſam.

℞ *Balſami ſulphuris* ℥j. *ſpiritus vini* ℥vj. *m. ſtent. in infuſione in cineribus Calidis ad tincturæ extractionem per duas horas, decantetur in aliud vas.* ℞ *Aloes ſuccotrinæ* ℥ſs. *croci* ʒjſs. *ſpiritus vini* ℥v. *m. ſtent in infuſione frigida* 24 *horas agitando ſequens ut extrahatur tinctura.* ℞ *Mirrhæ pulv.* ℥ſs. *ſp. vini* ℥iv. *extrahatur tinctura ut aloes, has tincturas m. & detur cochlear. ſemis ad cochlear.* 1. *ſingulis vel alternis diebus in decocto aliquo vulnerario pectorali. Note,* that this young Gentleman had a Fiſtula in his Back, that opened into the Backpart of his Lungs or Cavity of the Breaſt, whereby that Soil (which would have tainted and corrupted his Lungs had it been kept in) iſſued out, therefore I adviſe all that have Ulcers in their Lungs, to make Iſſues in their Back, one of each Side, under the Shoulder Blades.

And Dr. *Mayerne* doth cauſe them to be made there to divert Rheums from the Lungs and inveterate Hoarſeneſs and Cough; for unleſs this natural great Iſſue had daily freed the Lungs of this noble

ble Gentleman, I doubt the Balſam would not alone have cured him: But however it did in the Cure more than all other Helps whatſoever, and therefore it deſerves to be much uſed and eſteemed *a-magnale.*

This Patient, while he uſed this Balſom, as he grew hotter, ſometimes took cooling Barly Creams, and Emulſions, and other Coolers.

1631, in the Autumn, I was called to my Lady *Anne Noel*, the Counteſs of *Denby's* Daughter, who was in *vera phthiſi tabida.* She had many Ulcers in her Lungs, and ſpit *pus*, which did not ſtink (contrary to the common Opinion) ſhe ſlept reaſonably, quiet all Night, ſave that now and then ſhe ſpit, but in the Morning ſhe coughed and ſpit more, her Pulſe quick, Urine high, Thirſty, little Appetite, grew daily weaker and leaner. I gave her my Prognoſtick of the great Danger ſhe was in, and little Hope of Recovery; howſoever, becauſe ſhe was young, and that *Mira videntur in arte*, we ought to preſcribe.

The Cure was to dry up the Ulcers, and to cauſe Expectoration, to cool and nouriſh her, to dry up Rheums, and to divert

divert it from the Lungs; and becauſe ſhe was ſubject to a bilious ſcouring thro' the Heat and Obſtruction of the Liver and Spleen, and had had the Scurvy not long before, Remedies were ordained for them too.

She took this Powder in a rear new laid Egg every Morning, and drank after it a Draught of plain China Broth, thus.

℞ *Flor. ſulphuris* ℈*j partis albæ benzoin.* ℈*ſs. ſacchari Chriſtal.* ʒ*ſs. m. cap. in ovo ſorbili mane & ſuperbibat. Jus Chinatum alteratum cum endiv. pulmonar. agrim. herbis Capillar. hordeo toſto cruſta panis & fruſto carnis vel pullaſtro interdum adde uvas paſſas exacinatas ſumatur* ʒ*ſs. rad. Chinæ in taleolas diſſectæ quæcum reliquis coquatur in* ℔*vi. aq. ad* ℔*iſs*

In the Evening no Powder, but half an Ounce of this excellent Sugar of Roſes, and the ſame Broth, made as before, with ʒſs. two or three Spoonfuls of boiled Barly, a Cruſt of Bread, and a few Raiſons, and a large Bunch of Agr. Endive, Lungwort, Maiden-Hair, Scab. *&c.* with a Chicken or Chop of Mutton, boiled in

℔iij. *aq.* *ad* ℔ſs. The Sugar of Roſes is thus made.

℞ *Sacchari bis purificati* ℥xvi. *coq. in aq. roſarum fragrantiſs. ad conſiſtentiam tabularum, addendo pulv. roſar. rub. ſubtiliſſ. tritarum* ℥ſs. *magiſt. perlarum & corallorum dulcorat an.* ℥ij. *m. f. ſaccharum roſat. tabulat.* Note, that Sugar of Roſes ought to be taken as Food, not as Phyſick, in great Quantity, and with every kind of Food. When ſhe grew weary of *China* Broth, ſhe took Aſſes Milk inſtead of it, with Sugar and Roſes, only each other Week; and when ſhe was in cholerick Scouring this Purge was preſcribed.

℞ *Aq. roſar. oxalidis plantag. meliſſæ an.* ℥iv. *in quibus adde ſpirit. vitrioli guttas aliquot ad modicam aciditatem & infunde roſarum rubr. p. ij. vel p. iij. per biduum tum coletur ad uſum.*

℞ *Hujus tincturæ roſarum* ℥iv. *rhab.* ℈ij. *vel* ℥j. *Cin.* ℈j. *f. infuſ. frigida per 4 horas, expreſſioni forti adde ſyr. mororum rubi Idæi* ℥ſs. *m. f. potio ſumenda ſemel in hebdomade*; ſhe took this Purge once a Week, ſhe drank what Beer ſhe liſted, for *aliquid eſt concedendum ætati conſuetudini, &c.* yet at times ſhe drank this phy-

Phyſical Diet Beer, made for the Intentions afore.

℞ *Rad. Chinæ* ℥iij. *lignorum balſami, caricis lentiſci, ramentarum abjetis eboris cornu. c. an.* ℥j. *fol. hepaticæ agrim. pulmon. herbarum capillarium an. m.* i. *liq.* ℥j. *uvar. paſ.* ℔j. *macis* ʒij. *ſuccorum depuratorum cochleariæ becab. naſturtii aquatici pomorum redolentione an.* ℔j. *Chalibis integri fruſtra duo fermententur omnia in* 4 *gallonibus cereviſiæ ordinar. pro potu.* She took ſometimes one of the Pills called *Pillulæ hypoglotides* bedward, ſet down before in Sir *Selwyne Parker*'s Cure, page 115.

But becauſe it thickned the Rheum too faſt in her, ſhe kept only Juice of Liquoriſh in her Mouth, which is made at *York* very well.

Of Juice of Liquoriſh, Sugar Pellets, Sugar-Candy, a little Ambergrieſe, and Syrrup of Violets, which is very grateful.

A Fume of Arſenick or Orpiment was propounded, but I did not like it, becauſe ſhe was weak and very Hectical, and this Fume would have heated her more, and hurt her vital Forces; but in flegmatick Lungs and old Coughs, with Strength of the

the vital Forces, it is uſed with good Succeſs.

As for bleeding, as Dr. *Nurſe* of *Leiceſter* preſſed, becauſe her Blood was very ſalt and hot, and all her Life-time her Sweats would die her Smocks yellow, I durſt not give way to it becauſe ſhe was very weak and faint, and now the Seaſon towards Winter.

The Hair of her Head was ſhaved in the Figure of a great *Greek* Taw, upon the Coronal and ſagittal Sutures, and this Plaiſter was put on.

℞ *Empl. Cephalici de betonica, an.* ℥*ij. de pelle arietina contra ruptur am* ℥*j. ſucci gingiber* ℥*ſs. cum balſamo peruviano f. Empl. diſtentum ſuper alutam ad formam literæ T. Et applicetur ſuturæ coronali & ſagittali & octavo quoque die removetur.*

To dry the Ulcers more, this drying Diet-Drink was preſcribed.

℞ *Ligni ſancti dolati, rad. chin. an.* ℥*ij. liq. ſem. aniſi, coriand. præp. an.* ℥*ſs. f. infuſ. 24 horas, & decoqu. in 2 gallonis aq. ad gall.* 1. *bibat hauſtum ſaccharo roſato tabul. bis terve in die, & pro potu ordinario ſi velit, ſin minus utatur Cere-*

viſia

viſia mellicat. ut ſupra. Encreaſe the Woods in the Decoction, if it do her good.

She fumed her Head and Ears with Sandarake the Gum, that is Gum Junip. or Varniſh, Maſtike, Benjamin, Roſes, Roſemary, Seeds of Coriander, Nigella, and Gum Anime; and this Fume was burnt, three or four times a Day, to alter the Air, and make it drying, and that ſhe might draw it in with her Breath.

Philippus Ingraſſias, Arceus, Skenkirs and others, write many Caſes of ſuch as were Tabid from Ulcers in their Lungs, upon breaking of Veins there, and ſpitting Blood, extenuated exceedingly with Hectick Feavers, ſpitting up pure Matter, half a Pint daily, or a Pottle in a Fortnight, and that horribly ſtinking, who have been left for deſperate and incurable by many learned Phyſicians, have at laſt recovered and been perfectly cured, getting both Fleſh and Fat, upon drinking a ſtrong Diet Drink of *Guiacum* for four or ſix Weeks for their ordinary Drink, and upon Change of Air to a dryer Soil. Theſe had Hectick Feavers, ſymptomatical from a Purulency in their Lungs, and from a beginning *Corruptela* διαφθορὰ *pulmonum & aliorum viſcerum*

with the Balſamical Virtue of *Guiacum* healed and cured, there not being the leaſt Suſpicion of a *Lues Gallica*, read the Authors; yet for all this ſometimes the Ulcers are ſo great and many, and the Lungs ſo rotten, that neither the Balſam before mention'd, nor this Decoction will do the Cure.

She took Fumes of dry Coltsfoot, Roſemary and Betony as Tobacco.

We needed not to give her Bedwards a Pill *de Cynogloſſo*, or *de Styrace*, or *Diacodium* to ſtay coughing in the Night, or thicken Rheum, becauſe ſhe ſlept well and had no tickling within.

Yet ſometimes ſhe took a Pill of Benjamin alone powdered, and made up with Syrrup of Coltsfoot, which very moderately doth ſtay Coughings and Defluxions of Rheum.

All times in the Day ſhe would lick a Lohock of *pulvis hali Syr. cap. ven. Jujubes*, and Coltsfoot, and Chamy-Tablets of the ſame *pulvis hali*; as alſo of *Diatragacanthum frig.* or of *manus Chriſti*, or keep a Bit of Liquoriſh in her Mouth; alſo a Lohock of Flowers of Brimſtone with the former Syrrup, and drank after it Chicken-broth, ſtuffed with Conſerve of

Roſes

Roſes and Comfrey boiled in Water, until the Bones come from the Fleſh, and ſtamped and ſtrained; which Chicken-Broth hath recovered ſome near Death.

Note, That two Hours before Meat no ſweet Phyſick muſt be taken, leaſt it dull the Appetite. This Broth ſhe took alſo:

Boil a Capon, a Hen, and a Rabbit, the Fat and Skins taken off, in three Pints of Water, and a Pint of each of diſtilled Snail Water, Coltsfoot Water and white Wine, with China, and Ivory, an. ℥j. Iſinglaſs, ℈j. a Blade of Mace, Fennel and Eringo Roots, an. ℥ſs. Liverwort, Maiden-hair, Colts-Foot, an. m.-ſs. blanched Almonds, viij. bruiſed Pompion-Seeds, ℥ſs. infuſe the China firſt 24 Hours, then boil to a Quart, take off the Fat, and reliſh a Diſh full with *Manus Chriſti*, Juice of a Lemmon and Roſe-Water.

Lungs corroborate Lungs.

Therefore ſhe did eat often the Lungs of a Calfa and Hog.

A good Water was made of Snails, Bread, Milk, Raiſins, Dates, which was diſtilled in Glaſs in B. and reliſhed with *Manus Chriſti*, or any grateful Syrrup, which ſhe took.

A grateful cooling pectoral Julep was made her thus.

℞ Fragrant Roſe-water ℔j. fine Sugar ℥xij. boil away four Ounces, then reliſh it with Juice of Lemmons and Syrrup of Violets, which ſhe took; ſhe alſo did lick Flowers of Brimſtone, ſweeten'd with double as much Sugar-Candy.

Notwithſtanding all theſe Remedies, preſcribed by Sir *Theo. Mayerne*, Dr. *Cadman*, Dr. *Nurſe* and my ſelf, ſhe dyed; and being diſſected, her Lungs on both Sides were full of particular *abſceſſes* Holes full of Water, lying on the back Part of the Lungs, which could not be ſpit up, and ſo continually ſending hot putrid Vapours to the Head, conſumed by an Hectical Heat the radical Moiſture of it, and the whole Body.

She was long necked, narrow breaſted, had a hot Liver, ſhe chilled her Lungs, by going bare-breaſted all the Winter before; and alſo by her natural Conſtitution, was ſubject to a Conſumption of the Lungs; and ſo was her Siſter the Marchioneſs of —— who dyed of the ſame about a Year after.

I have ſeen many recovered with a few of the Remedies ſet down for the

Lady,

Lady, but they were not deep Ulcers in their Lungs, which are incurable, though Nature and Art doth Wonders.

Barley baked in the Pantheon of *Hercules Saxonia* was boiled in Milk and Broths for her.

Sir *Theodore Mayerne* and my ſelf have an intent to join in making an Apertian or *Paracenteſis* intra 4 & 5 *Coſtares*, to give way for the Purulency, in ſome that are very Tabid, but not too weak, which we hold a probable way to cure all Ulcers of the Lungs and *verè phthiſicos*.

When the Patient is Hectical, he muſt uſe (*nunquam ſatis laudato horeato*) much Barley, China Broth, and Milk.

Impoſthume in the Lungs.

I was called, with Doctor *Gifford*, to a Gentlewoman at *Hackney*, divers Years ſince ſick of a Peripneumony, who had all the Help our Art afforded, but ſhe dyed; and I have ſeen few recover, eſpecially if they fall into it after a Pleuriſie and Quinſey, when they become faint, weak, and uncapable of Bleeding; for Bleeding here is the chiefeſt Remedy, then

expectorating, and the same Intentions and Remedies are here to be followed, as in a Pleurisie, to which I refer you.

In this Case you must take heed of *Diacodium*, *Laudanum*, or my Opiate Pill, to cause Sleep or Quiet, for withal they strengthen the Breast, choak and suffocate the Patient speedily; which I did see by a great Doctor to give Ease; however I conceived the Patient would have dyed.

De Tussi: *Of a Wheesing Cough.*

Mr. *Sanders* of *Sutton-Court* at *Chesswick*, aged 84, the last Winter, 1638, took cold, and had a great Cough, taking away his Rest and Sleep, and was so dejected, that he was in Danger of his Life. I purged him with ℥ij. of Manna and ℥ss. of Cassia in the pectoral Decoction; I gave him Emulsions of Almonds thus.

℞ *Emulsionis amygd. d. hordei & sem. preponum & melonum extractæ cum aqua hordei cocta cum liq. uvis pass. cap. v. farfara jujubis dulcor. saccharo & rosacea.*

He drank not Drink actually cold, but chiefly Posset-Drink boiled with Liquorish and a little Sugar with it, which

is a fit Drink for Colds and Coughs: In the Day-time kept in his Mouth Tablets of *Diatragacanthum frigidum*, and pectoral Rolls; also he licked these two following Lohochs.

℞ *Flor. sulph.* ℥j. *pulv. liq.* ℥j. *sacchari candidi* ℥iij. *M.s.*

℞ *Lohoc de pino Syr. de jujubis, violarum, cap. an.* ℥ss. *lohoc. sani & expect.* ℥ij. *M.s. fiat lohoc cum bacculo liq.* One brought him Syrrup of Turnips, made by baking them, and squeezing the Juice out, and boiling it with Sugar-Candy to a Syrrup, which did him no good.

I made him this Syrrup. ℞ Coltsfoot, Betony, Red-Roses, Cap. ven. an. m. 1. Scabious, Hyssop, an. m.ss. Comfry-Roots, ℥ij. Elycampane-Roots ℥j. Dates and Raisins stoned, an. ℥ij. boil in three Quarts to two Quarts, and add two Pound of Sugar, and three Whites of Eggs, and clarifie it into a Julep; he took seven Spoonfuls Morning, Evening and Bed-time, and used warm Broths, with Barley, Raisins, Dates, *&c.*

He had at Nights ℥j. of *Diacodium*, but these could not stay his great Cough; whereupon I gave him 15 Gr. of my Opiate Pill, which I call my *galbanum*

Pill described in the Chapter *de Phthisi*, and these 15 Gr. in two Pills, caused him to sleep quietly, without coughing all Night, and upon it he amended, when his neareſt Friends thought he would have dyed.

Pills of Hounds-Tongue had been good, but I doubted they were not good at his Apothecary's, and therefore I took this Pill, which I made my self thus.

℞ Opium dryed in an Oven and powdered, Cinamon, Cassia, Lignea, an. ʒij. *Galbanum*, Myrrh, long and black Pepper, an. ʒj. Saffron, Cubebs, an. ʒſs. with Honey make a Mass of Pills, *d.* ℈ſs. *ad* ℈ſs *nocte cubitu itura.*

His Breast was anointed with Oil of Mace by Expression the Ointment of Flowers of Oranges, and Oil of sweet Almonds.

The Remedies set down in the Chapter *de Phthisi* are good against Coughs.

Note, That if the Cough continue and be troublesome in the Night, the Patient may take one Pill 20 Nights together, or each other Night, very safely, and this will stay any tickling Cough.

In a Phlegmatick Cough.

Where they complain of no Heat, this is an excellent Syrrup; slice ʒiij. of tender

der Elicampane-Roots, and with ℔j. of hard Sugar, and ℔iij. of Water, ſtew them for eight Hours into a Julep, until a Pint and half remain, which keep with the Roots; take five or ſix Spoonfuls Morning and Evening and Bed-time, and eat three or four Slices with Sugar and Butter made warm in a Saucer, and this will do very much good.

Stew *Aqua vitæ* and Sugar-Candy an. ℔ſs. with ʒſs. of ſcraped Liquoriſh into a Syrrup, and take a Spoonful or two Bedward and lick it in the Day-time, with a Liquoriſh ſtick bruiſed.

Take Aniſeed-water, or *Aqua vitæ*, and Sugar-Candy, an. ℔ſs. burn them and boil them into a Syrrup, which take often.

Syrrup of Tobacco is forcible to cauſe Expectoration of Phlegm, made thus.

In ℔ij. of Muskadine, infuſe 24 Hours ʒj. of Tobacco, ſtrain, and with Sugar boil it into a Syrrup, whereof take a little gently, and ſwallow it not, for it will cauſe vomiting.

To vomit is good, and alſo to purge them with a Dram of Pill *de agarico*, ſome Mornings, is proper to draw Phlegm from the Head and Breaſt.

Anoint

Anoint the Breaſt with *ung. Pectorale reſumptivum Dialtheæ* or *unguentum florum aurantiorum.*

For Coughs in little Children

℞ Syrrup of red Poppy of Coltsfoot, and Dragon-water, an. ℥j. m: give them Bedward two Spoonfuls, it ſtayeth coughing and procureth Sleep. Anoint the Breaſt with Butter or Capons-Greaſe, *Aqua vitæ*, and a little Safron warm, or with the Flowers of Oranges Bedward.

Bath their Feet at Bedtime, with Ale made Brine, with Salt and Butter, by the Fire-ſide hot.

Make a Preparation of Liquoriſh and Aniſeeds ſweetened with Sugar-Candy and give it them in Powder in the Day often; but at Bedtime roul up Pills of it with freſh Butter, and give two or three. Make Pills of Sugar-Candy and good Sallet-Oil, and ſwallow them.

Boil Liquoriſh, Aniſeeds, Figs, Raiſins, Coltsfoot, and Honey in Water, and put Butter to it, and drink with theſe and the like. As

Infuſe in a Pint of Water on Embers all Night three Spoonfuls of ſcraped Liquoriſh,

quoriſh, in the Morning pour off the Water and ſweeten it with Sugar, giving it a Boil or two, and ſo give it warm by Spoonfuls oft to Children.

Theſe cured my Lord *Spencer*, three Years old, Heir to the Counteſs of *Weſtmorland*, and divers others of her little Grand-Children.

Make Lozenges of Sugar-Candy and Coltsfoot Water boiled to a Height; then add Powder of Liquoriſh and caſte them into Cakes, which keep in the Mouth.

Mr. *Attorney* of the Wards, Sir *Rowland Wandsford*, aged 63, afflicted with a great Cold, relieved by the Elicampane Syrrup above deſcribed, and pectoral Rolls and Lozenges.

℞ Sugar ℔ij. Root of *Orris* ʒſs. Liquoriſh ʒvj. Flower of Brimſtone ʒij. Starch ʒviij. Oil of Aniſeeds ℈ſs. Muſk, Gr. viii. Amber-greaſe gr. iv. Diſſolve the two laſt in Roſe-water, and with Mucilage of Gum Dragant in Roſe-water beat them into Lozenges, keep one in your Mouth.

Dyſp.

Dyſpnæa, *Difficulty of Breathing*: Aſthma, *a ſtuffing of the Lungs or Bronchia*: *and* Orthopnæa, *or the utmoſt Degree of an* Aſthma, *when the Breath is only received in, upon the Head and Breaſt being placed erect.*

The Cure of *Dyſpnæa*, *Aſthma*, and *Orthopnæa*, differ only *ſecundum magis & minus*, therefore what cures the greater, will cure the leſſer.

Mr. *Homes*, chief Clerk of the *Fleet*, aged 50, was Aſthmatical always, but very often Orthopnoical; he went not to bed above three times in a Month, but ſlept in a Chair with his Neck upright, until he took the Balſam, that Part of the Balſam which is reddiſh, he took 15 or 21 Drops in a Spoonful of Muskadine, or Canary, then waſhed his Mouth with Canary after it, (the Deſcription of this Balſam is in the Chapter of Apoplexies) for a Week, then he left it as long and uſed it again.

Alſo he rubbed for half an Hour his Stomach and Breaſt, with a Cloth firſt, then with five or ſix Drops of the ſame Balſam, and took a Purge but once in

two

two Months: By this he could go to Bed, and lye with his Neck down; but if he felt an Aſthmatical or Orthopnoical Fit coming, he fell to the Balſam preſently, and lived ſeven or eight Years, given over by Doctors, and no Medicines doing him any good.

Mr. *Stapleton*, aged 80 Years and upwards, at Sir *Thomas Thymblebleys* at *Arnebame*, 12 Miles from *Stanford*, afflicted for 10 Years with an *Orthopnæa*, that he could not lye in his Bed, buttwo or three Hours a Night, but then roſe and ſate upright. If he lay in his Bed without Stockings, he fell preſently into a Fit; and if he went up a Pair of Stairs the Fit would take him; when the Fit took him, one muſt thump his Back for half an Hour, or he would be ſuffocated; upon the uſe of this Balſam he would lye all Night in Bed and without Stockings, and go up and down long Stairs; but if he left it off, he was ſubject to relapſe.

He made alſo a Syrrup of Uſquebaugh, and licked it, as alſo the Syrrup of Elicampane, ſet down before for a phlegmatick Cough, as alſo the Syrrup of Tobacco, which did ſome good, but the main of his Livelihood was the Balſam,

and

and Syrrup of Uſquebaugh, which he continues to this Hour, and this two Years ſince.

My Lord Viſcount *Cambden*, Aſthmatical, hath for theſe 30 Years, every Morning with his Finger forced up, by vomiting, puking and gargling with a Pint of hot Beer, a great deal of Phlegm and Slime out of his Lungs, Stomach, Head, and ſo preſerves himſelf from all Diſeaſes, having after it a very great Appetite, which he doth prodigally feaſt at Dinner, but eats nothing or very little at Supper, and ſo preſerves himſelf from any further Degree of *Aſthma* or *Orthopnæa*.

The Fume of Orpiment powdered and mingled with the Yolk of an Egg, and ſpread on a Linnen Cloth dry'd in the Shade and cut in little Pieces, put on a Chafing-Diſh with Coals and a Funnel, or in a Box on purpoſe to hold Coals, and the Pieces with a Funnel on it, to be held to the Mouth and received by Inſpiration into the Lungs, will attenuate, cut, expectorate, and cauſe by Salivation to come out the Slime and Phlegm that ſtuffeth the Lungs, when all other Helps are in vain; which I have uſed with very good

Suc-

Succeſs, anointing and enlarging their Breaſts with Oil of Mace, and Butter, boiled with Mace ſmall ſhred, and *Aqua vitæ*, mingled together; where alſo beforehand I have purged, vomited, prepared with Syrrup of Elicampane, Syrrup of *Scabious*, Syrrup of Tobacco, pectoral Meads, and the like, as alſo Sulphurs.

To others I have given the drying Diet Drink of *Guiacum* with Pectorals and ſweat them, and ſo cured them, not omitting Iſſues.

I adviſe many to chew Tobacco every Morning as long as they live, for half an Hour, and then they may drink ſallet Oil and Sack, two Spoonfuls of each, and they are much relieved. Let him take ſome Mornings for Variety of Oximel of Squills, or as much of the ſame Vinegar, an. ℥j. or ℥ij.

The Cure of Hæmoptoiſis, or ſpitting of Blood.

My Lady *Simmons*, ſubject to ſpitting or coughing up Blood from her Lungs, and ſharp Humours.

She

She hath bled often at the Arm, and now and then purged with Rhubarb and Tamarinds, infuſed in Coltsfoot Water, adding Syrrup of Roſes and Manna.

Beer and Ale fills her full of Rheum (and Malt doth fume and fill the Head) therefore this is her ordinary Drink.

Boil five Pints of Water with Cinamon. ʒj. and yellow Sanders ʒij. to four Pints, to which put ℔j. of White Wine, and give it a boil or two, and keep it for ordinary Drink.

By this ſhe found much good in cooling her fiery Blood, and ſharp Humours; when ſhe ſpits bloodiſh Phlegm, ſhe takes Morning and Evening Conſerve of Roſes ʒj. Bole-Armonake ʒij. m. ſhe takes a Walnut of it Morning and Bed-time; alſo ſhe takes Mucilage of Gum Dragantt in Roſe-water, and ſometimes a little Bole with it, Morning and Evening.

She eats often Barly boiled, ſeaſoned with Roſe-water and Sugar.

And in the Summer commonly for 15 Days ſhe drinks Snails Milk Morning and Evening, and walks after it.

The Sails are in Number 20, and waſhed once in Water and Salt, then cut aſunder long wiſe, and a black Excrement

ment is taken out, then they are parboil'd a little, then boiled in ℔ſs. of Milk to a Pint, reliſhed with Roſe-water and Sugar, ſhe takes a Diſh full; but if ſhe do not walk after it, it will clog her Stomach. Any ſalt Meats and Wine make her ſpit Blood. The Fume of Colts-Foot burnt on Coals and fumed towards her Mouth, ſtayed her tickling Rheum and Cough, and ſo ſhe is preſerved.

Sir *William Howard* of *Suſſex* by *Chicheſter*, many Years ſubject to a Conſumption and Phthiſis, by ſpitting or coughing up of Blood, with a thin and ſalt Rheum, thus preſerved and cured:

℞ *Pill. maſtichin. fern.* ℥*j.* *aggregativi,* ℈*j. olei thimi guttas ij. f. pillulæ, capiat* ℥*ſs.* in three Pills Bedward, once a Week; he bled often as any large coughing of Blood required.

Then to temper his Blood, ſharp Rheum and Humours, he uſed this Caudle of fletten Milk.

℞ Fair water and fletten Milk, an. a Porringer full, boil to a Porringer full, then make a Caudle with the Yolk of an Egg new laid and Sugar, which take in the Morning, faſting 'till Dinner, for divers Days, then leave it, and fall to it a-

gain as you pleaſe, ſo you do not neglect it quite.

℞ *Succi liq. ſacchari candi, an.* ℥vj. *amygd. d. traga. amyli. an.* ℥ij. *cum mucilagine ſem. Cyd. ex roſ. f. maſſa addendo Amber-grizæ g. iij.*

℞ *Maſſæ ſupradictæ* ℥ſs. *laudani paracelſi g. vj. m. exacte utatur ſuperioris maſſæ* ℈ſs. *ſingulis noctibus hora ſomni in formar. pillular. reteneatque in ore, ut liqueſcat ult. utatur maſſæ ſec.* ℈ſs. *horæ ſomni, ſing. quarternis vel quintanis noctibus in forma pillulari detineatque in ore & ultro liqueſcat.*

Theſe Pills at Bed-time do ſtay and thicken the thin Rheum. When he ſpit Blood

The Lohoch.

℞ *Amigd. d. decorticatar.* ℥j. *amili. albiſſ.* ℈ij. *ſem. pap. albi. Cid. boli arm. an.* ℈j. *ſacchari Candiſ.* ℥ij *cum ſyr. dle farfar. f. eclegma ſeu lohoc debitæ conſiſtentiæ cum auri foliis lingat cum baccu lo liq. mane & veſp.*

Theſe Lozenges alſo againſt ſpitting Blood.

℞ *Spec. diatrag. fr.* ℈iv. *amili ſem. pa pav. alb. Cid. boli. arm. an.* ℈ſs. *crocii gr. iij. ambræ grizæ g. ij. cum ſaccharo albo & roſacea f. lozengiæ minoris magnitudinis*; but leave out the Bole wherein there

there is no Appearance of Blood; howſoever uſe the reſt. At times he did eat much Conſerves of Roſes a Year and an half old.

A Caudle Broth.

Thicken the Broth of a Chicken with Barly fomented, then pour out a good Draught of it, and make a Caudle of it, with an Egg and Sugar, drink divers Days for your Breakfaſt, faſting after it 'till Dinner, then leave it and take it again as you liſt, ſo as you forget it not quite.

Alſo this China Broth.

℞ China thin ſliced ℥ſs. Water ℔iij. infuſe 24 Hours on hot Embers; in the mean time boil a Chicken, or the third Part of an Hen, in a Pint of Water 'till it be well ſcummed, and no longer. Then put that Chicken and Water into the Pipkin with China, and boil all 'till there remain a Pint of Broth, or ſomewhat more, with a Flake of Mace, a Cruſt of Manchet, a Sprig of Roſemary and a few Raiſins. Inſtead of the Bread you may thicken it with *French* Barly firſt ſodden tender; drink the better half hot, early in the Morning, and ſleep after it, and the leſſer half at four or five in the Evening; continue this a good while, then leave it, and uſe the Caudle Broth afore

without China, but boiling with the Chicken Agrimony, Cap. v. an. m. ſs. dry'd *Scabious* and *farfara an. p.* 1.

Abſtain from Wine, Spices, Salt-Meat, ſharp Sawces, Meats of hard Digeſtion, Broths at Supper, avoid Idleneſs, uſe moderate Exerciſe, remember no idle Thoughts that may trouble your Mind, or weaken your Body, avoid vehement Paſſions.

Another China Broth.

℞ *China* ʒvj. *aq.* ℔vj. *coq. ad medias*, then put in a Quarter of an Hen, and the Herbs afore; being ſcummed, thicken it with a Cruſt of Bread, a Blade of Mace, and boil it to half, and drink a good Draught in the Morning and ſleep after it, and in the Evening.

Sometimes put ʒiv. of Conſerve of Roſes in a linnen Cloth, and boil it with the China Broth, or fill the Chickens Belly with Conſerve of Roſes and Comfry, and boil it as afore, which doth exceedingly well in coughing of Blood and Conſumptions.

De Palpitatione Cordis: of the Palpitation of the Heart.

Sir *George Ivy*, of the *Bath*, aged about 60, frequently troubled with the Palpitation of the Heart, cured by this Syrrup.

℞ *Rad. angelicæ* ℥iij. *fol. angelicæ m. iij. coq. in aq. fontis* ℔ij. *ad* ℔iſs. *Col. adde ſacch.* ℔j. *coquatur in ſyrrupum & adde cubebarum pulv.* ʒijſs. *Mſ.* he took of this excellent Syrrup two Spoonfuls Morning and Evening, *purgato prius Corpore pillulis panchymagogon* for divers Days, and it cured him; when he relapſed he took it again, and did highly commend it. In a cold Cauſe it is an effectual Medicine.

Of Obſtructions of the Liver chiefly, and of the whole Body.

My young Lady *Savage*'s Daughter of ſix Years old, had a great obſtructed ſwollen Belly. I order'd her Syrrup of Succory, with Rhubarb, to be taken Morning and Evening, for a Month, a Spoonful or two at a time, alone, or in

Poſſet-Drink; or if weary of that, ſhe took the Syrrup of five Roots, and anointed her Belly Morning and Bed-time, half an Hour together, harder and harder daily, with *ung. de ſuccis aperitivis*; and her ordinary Drink was this. Freſh Liverwort, m. 4. Harts Tongue, m. 2. Boil theſe in two or three Gallons of Wort to the half, and turn up to Work.

The Child took two or three large Draughts daily, and at Meals two, when ſhe could be forced to it, and ſhe continued this a Summer, as long as they could get Liverwort green; and this cured her.

In all Obſtructions of what Cauſe ſoever, and in what Bowel ſoever, as Liver, Spleen, Meſentery, Sweet-bread, Womb, *&c.* cauſing Cachexies, green Sickneſs, Dropſies, Quotidians, Quartans, Tertians, *&c.* uſe this potent and well taſted Medicine.

℞ *Ceruſ. Antimonii* ℈ſs. *ad* ℈j. *conſ. florum Betonicæ* ℥ſs. *miſce. Detur ſingulâ aurorâ cum modico exercitio per menſem*; after drink Wormwood Wine or Beer, or leave it.

To

To Children give ℈ſs. of it in the Pap of an Apple (as long as above mentioned) daily: It taſteth of nothing.

But we begin with the Vomit with the Antimonial Cup, *&c.* or with a Purge of *Pil. Rudii* or *pulvis ſanctus*, &c.

Mrs. *Oliver*, aged 34, was obſtructed, her Belly hard ſwollen, loſt her Stomach, going into a Cachexy, Dropſy, Scurvy, was weak, lean, emaciated.

Hiſce pill. tantum ſanata.

℞ *Chalyb. præpar. g.* 8. *vel.* ℈ſs. *pilularum aggregativarum, g. ſex, cum conſ. roſarum Damaſcenarum fiat pilula una vel duæ; Capiat quotidiè diluculo per menſem cum modico exercitio pro ratione virium.*

Note, That all the Chalybiate Medicines or Remedies put down in the Chapter of the Green-Sickneſs, are here excellent.

I have had divers Children and others pined in their Fleſh, and conſumed thro' the greatneſs of this Diſeaſe, cauſing a Cough, and being troubleſome to the *Diaphragm* and Lungs, were cured with this Powder.

℞ *Rhab.* ℥ſs. *liq. aniſorum an. pulv.* ℥j. *ſacchar.* ℥ij. *m. f. pulvis: Doſis* ℥j. *plus vel minus vel quantum ſup.* 6 *denarios garebit in poſſitala, mane vel veſper per menſem vel tantum mane.*

Mr. *Hungat, duritie nec non tumore Jecoris valde perturbatus, & ſic eum expurgavi.*

℞ *Fol. ſen.* ℥iij. *Rhab. agarici, trochiſ. an.* ℥j. *ſem. aniſ. fæniculi d. liq. an.* ℥ſs. *caryophyll. fiat infuſ. & decoctio ad* ℥iijſs. *cola, adde Syrupi ſolut. & Syr. de cichoreo cum rhab. an.* ℥ſs. *cremoris tartari, tartari vitriolati, ſalis prunnellæ an. g. ſex. m. f. potio, quam potionem ſemel hepdomade reiterabam; deinde fotu hoc utabar.* ℞ *Rad.* 5 *aperit avarum Cich. Bryon. g.* 18. *Altheæ liliorum alb. an.* ℥j. *fol. endiv. cich. taraxaconis, Cham. florum chamæmeli, meliloti ſummitat. Anethi florum geniſtæ, Ebuli an. m. unum; abſinthii m.* 5. *coquantur in aquâ Chalybeatâ cum tertiâ parte aceti pro fotu cum pavulis laureis.*

This was applyed ſix times every Morning for a Week; then preſently after this Fomentation was done, he anointed it with, *unguent & ſuccis aperitivis*, harder and harder daily, *circa ſpatium ſemihoræ;*

ræ; then he wore all Day long this Plaiſter. ℞ *Diacholon emplaſtrum & de ammoniaco illud, & illud melilot. & illud ſantali an. ʒij. m. f. emplaſt.*

This ſpread on Leather was apply'd to the Region of the Liver, for the Space of 10 Days.

Inwardly he took this *Chalyb. pilul.*

℞ *Uvarum Corinthiacarum in maſſam redactarum ʒiv. tunc chalybis præparatæ uncias quatuor Ammoniaci exſiccati in fornace vel olibano & ad pulverem redacti ʒij. & pulveris vocat diarrhod. Abbatis, ʒj. coagula vel redige hæc omnia in maſſam pro pillulis.*——*Accepit unoquoque diluculo harum pilularum duas vel tres vel plures, nec non vinum album cum ſaccharo cariſtirya malo heſperio, poſtea illas recipe, Bibebat exercitio quoque utebatur & ſanatus erat, pilula hæc eſt* φαρμακὸν τὸ καθολικὸν *contra omnes obſtructiones vel flatum hypocondriacum. At ſi corpus calidum, omitto illud ammoniac. & diarhod. & cæteris ſolum utor, corpus imò vom. defæcatum, vel bis aut ſemel expurgatum ut antea dictum. Dr. Montague Suffol. ætat. 24. obſtruct. hep. Splen. meſeraic. & ſupra modum hypocondria-*

cus

cus ita curatus. ℞ *purg. ante dicti;* & *dem Cordial. sequens Recepit.*

℞ 5 *radicum aperit. gram. cichor. an. aceto maceratorum* ℥*ss. fol. agrim. Cap. v. melis. borag. bugl. scolop. an. m.* 1. *florum cord. p.* 1. *fiat decoctio. Cola clar.* ℔*j. adde Syr. Cap. v. Caryophyl. melis. limonum an.* ℥*ss. m. f. julap. Capiat* ℥*iij. mane & vespere per Dies* 4.

Die proximo sequente post primum purgamentum phlebotomian passus e ven. hep. Brachii dextri ad quantitatem ℥*vij. & post spatium hepdominis, per sanguisugas venis hæmaroidal. appositas phleb. pas. ad quant.* ℥*vj. Die quinto iterum expurgavit, & corpus iterum preparavit eod. julap. tunc rursus expurg. corpus dedit.*

Deinde hæc Chalybiata accepit, viz. pilulas e corinthiac. uvas & Chalyb. tantum compositas; 2 *pillul. & post* 4 *dies* ℞ *tres pil. circa spatium quatuordecem dierum cum exercitio, & sic expurgavit semel in unoquoque die primo ut antea. Sed cum pilul. defatigatus erat, vinum hoc Chalyb. accepit.*

℞ *Chal. delimat. lib.* 8. *& extingue; cum ignescit; utere vel lagen. vini albi sexties aut septemties cui adde Cinnamon.*

Contus.

Contuſ. vel colliſ. ℥j. maceris ℈j. gariophillorum quatuor ſacchar. ℥iij. fiat infuſ. per 3 dies deinde percola, & partem tenuiorum Bibe ℥ij. vel ℥iij. mane per tres ſeptimanas cum modico exercitio.

Tunc refrigerare & contemporare phlogoſi meſeraicar. & Hepat, Balneavit vel madefecit ſe ante prandium in. B. Aqu. dulcis duodecimo utriuſque lactis ſingulo diluculo; jejunatem, ob quatuordecem dies, tunc vinum biberet aſininum. Et ſalvum eum reddidit.

Mr. *Berry*, aged above 50, at *Mildred* in *Cambridgeſhire*, troubled with Obſtructions of Liver and Spleen, which ſent ſower Stuff up every Morning by nine of the Clock to his Stomach, cauſing very great Uneaſineſs for 10 Years. All Remedies were in vain from many learned Doctors. At laſt I fluxed him, and he was cured for one Year, but relapſed; upon that he took the Antimon. Cup 14 times, intermitting a Day or two between, and it cured him. In the Afternoons he takes plain Oximel of his own making; and if the leaſt Pain ariſeth Antimon. ℞. *Corp. ſanat Obſtructionibus; dato. gr. ſex. ſalis prunellæ, cereviſiâ poſita ſing. mane per 20 Dies. Sanat.*

Bibe

Bibe tui ipſius lotium dum calidum vel tepidum ſit; & ſanat etiam.

Dr. *Ford's* Wife, Obſtruct. Hypocon. with immoderate Courſes, Loſs of Appetite. *Sic expurgavi, viz. Sen. Rhab. Syr. Roſ. ſolut. & man. dein. ſic.*

℞ *Chalyb. præp.* ℥j. *caryoph. maceris. rad. pæon. an.* ℥ſs. *m. f. pulvis; accepit* ℥ſs. *addens ei ſaccharum in Cochleare vino impleto vel cereviſ. ma. & veſper. & poſtea ob* 20 *Dies a vin. limon. & ſacchar, vel cereviſiam cum ſacch. tantum, bibebat, hoc ſtomachcum acuebat & ab omnibus hiſce morbis prædictis eam liberabat.*

De Obſtructionibus Scorbuticis: Of Scorbutical Obſtructions.

℞ *Aſſari exſiccat.* ℈iv. *infunde in* ℥iv. *vini Albi. contunde & percola hæc & Dato ter, intermittens dies* 1 *vel* 2.

℞ *Anagallis Aquaticæ, naſturtiorum Eleoſcacchar Roſmarin. an. m.* 1. *gramminis ſcorbut. m.* 4 *contuſ. in duas pintas vini albi & cum* ℥iv. *ſacch da dimidium ſemipint. bis in die mane & veſper. dies* 20.

This

This cured divers cripled, and their Fleſh hardened by Obſtructions and Scurvy.

This is an eaſie way to cure moſt Obſtructions.

Give ℈iv. of this Powder for eight or 10 Mornings.

℞ *Soldanel. ʒiſs. Rhab. ʒij. Cryſtallor. tartari ʒj. m. fiat pulv. dato ℈iv. vino albo cum Cariſtyr. & ſaccharo, & poſt 2 horas dato ei implet. hoc juſculo.*

Boil with Mutton, Agrim. ſmall Tamarix, Brookline, Water-creſſes, Fennel, and Parſley Roots, Time, Roſemary, Mace, Currants, Raiſins, and ſo make thin Broth, which drink Morning and Evening for 20 Days, whether you take the Powder or not. The Day the Powder is not taken, give the Trochisks in Pills.

℞ *Troch. de Abſinthio de rapib. de eupatorio an. ʒij. cum ſyr. Abſinthii, f. pilul. plures deauratæ d. 3, 4 or 5 pilul. mane & cum ad lectum iturus eſt; bib. Cereviſiam abſinthii poſt illum; unguento oleo de capibus & ung. de Succis aperitivis, abſtine a lacticinia vel herbis lac acetum habentib. placentis legumine a cibis jucundis, &c.*

Here the purging Ales, or Beeres, with Store of Scurvy-graſs Water-creſſes, Brooklime, Agrimony are good: As

℞

℞ The Rindes of Red-Dock Roots, called Patience, or of Monks Rhab. dryed a little by the Fire and then ſliced ℥viij. Agrim. Liverwort, Watercreaſſes Brooklime, an. m. 2, Scurvy-graſs, half a Peck, Wormwood, m. 1. Tamarisk, m. 2. Harts-Horn, Ivory, an. ℥ſs. 4 Nutmegs; prepare theſe for four Gallons of Beer or Ale, putting in a Lemmon cut in two; drink this ordinarily, or if you will have it a little purging, put in four Ounces of Sena, and ℥j. of Aniſeeds, hanged in a fine thin Bag of Linnen, drink twice in the Fore-noon of it, at ſeven and at nine, about a Pint at a time, ſo that it work three or four times; but 'tis fit to drink it in the Evening, leaſt it work at Midnight.

De Inflammatione Hepatis: Of the Inflamation of the Liver.

This being a Phlegmon. cauſed by the Affluence of too much Blood putrifying in the Liver, and cauſing it to riſe and ſwell in a great Tumor, with a great continual Fever, *&c.*

The

The beſt Remedy is bleeding at the Liver Vein of the Right Arm, which if Strength gives way may be repeated, injecting firſt a common cooling Cliſter; then prepare the Matter (as is ſet down in *Latin* Authors) with poſſet Drink, wherein are boiled Liverwort, Sorrel, Endive, Succory, adding Syrrup of Succory, Endive, Sorrel, Lemmons, Syr. of red Currants, and other Conſerves, with the like Coolers, Openers and moderate Aſtringents: Barly Creams with the cold Seeds are prepared; and the Belly is to be kept ſoluble with the Elect. Linitiv. Caſſia, Manna, Syrrup of Roſes, Solutive, and the like.

Very thin Diet is to be uſed, as Beer, Poſſet-Ale, Barly-Broth with a Chicken, but no other Fleſh, Eggs or Wine. It's a moſt dangerous Diſeaſe, eſpecially if it tend to Suppuration, which if it cannot be avoyed, then apply a Plaiſter of Figs, Raiſons, Roots of Althea, Lillies, Lineſeeds, Fenugreck, Hens-greaſe, Butter, Oil of ſweet Almonds, and the like, and give Diuretick Poſſet-Drinks boiled with red Cicers, Graſs and Fennel Roots, ſo that if it be in the upper or gibbous part of the Liver, but if in the under or ſinuous

Part,

Part, you may invite the Purulency down by gentle Purges, as Manna, Caſſia, Whey clarified, *&c.* Then conſolidate the Ulcer with Bole-Armenack, *Terra Lemnia, ſigilata*, Trochisks *of Terra Lemnia*, as

℞ *Trochis de ter. lem. pulveris* ʒſs. *ſyr. de roſis ſiccis* ʒj. *aq. plantag.* ʒiij. *m. Cap. mane & veſp. per quatriduum & amplius.*

Theſe muſt not be given as long as any Purulency comes down by Stool or Urine, but all that while *Aq. Mellis*, Poſſet-Drink with Honey is good to ſcour, cleanſe and heal; and when little or no mattery Stuff comes away, then uſe the Bole or Trochisks.

Madam *Parker* of *Suſſex* at *Willington* dyed of it, as it tended to Suppuration. Mr. *Nichols* a Salter in *Friday-Street* dyed of this Diſeaſe, as the Purulency came by Stool from him; the Liver being all rotten and colliquated with an Inflamation few eſcape.

Yet ſome I have had, whoſe Inflamation was not great, and the Impoſthume or Suppuration but little, that have recovered, by evacuating the Purulency by Urine.

De Scirrho Hepatis: Of the Scirrhus of the Liver.

This Diſeaſe, if indolent, is held incurable; but if it hath Senſe of Pain when compreſſed it may be cured; *Quomodocunque Fallopius in libro de metallis, foſſilibus Cap.* 19. *de ſquam. chalybis & ferri*, puts down a Steel Wine, that will cure all Scirrhuſes of the Spleen, then much more of the Liver.

I uſe in Scirrhuſes to purge firſt thus.

℞ *Caſſiæ* ℥j. *ſpecierum Hieræ picræ* ℈iv. *m.f. bolus. Dein hoc dono intrinſecus:*

℞ *Syr. de ecchor. cum rhab Syr. de* 5 *radicibus, an.* ℥vi. *decoctionis rad. Altheæ & 5 rad. aperientium* ℥iv. *m. pro Julap. mane vel veſp. ſumendo per triduum quatriduumve; tunc iterum expurgo cum Sena rhab. agaric. Syr. Roſ. cum agar & mannâ.* Then I give this,

℞ *Troch. de Eupatorio de rhab. de Abſinthio de capil. Vener. an.* ℥ij. *cum ſucco Abſinthii. f. pilulæ plures dantur quatuor aut quinque man. & veſp. bibent poſt idem Julapium ut antea.* Boil in the Decoction, Agrim. Endive, Succory, Cetrach, a Root of Male Fern, and the like hepatical Openers, and this muſt be continued a Month or two.

If you add to the aforesaid Trochisk, ʒij. of Amoniacum powdered or dissolved in Vinegar, it will expedite the Cure. After the first Purge I use this Fomentation. ℞ 5 *rad. aperitivarum, rad. Altheæ; liliorum alborum, Brion. Cucumeris asinini, an.* ʒj. *agrim. cetarch. tamaricis Cham. flor. Cham. meliloti sumitat. anethi. m.* 1. *florum genistæ ebuli an. m. sem. lini, fenugræci, petroselini an.* ʒiij. *coquantur in posta dilutiori pro fotu per semihoram, ma. jejuno ventriculo.*

Tum in ungit unguento e succis Aperitivis & applicetur emplast. hoc.

℞ *Diachyl. mag. cum gummis vel emplastris de mucilagen. vel medul. fiv. succo amoniaci aceto soluti, an.* ʒij. *cerati santalini* ʒj. *cum oleo ceræ & absynthii f. emplast. pro regione hepatis, Continuanda hæc externa usque ad* 15 *vel* 20 *Dierum consummationem. Tum vino hæc Fallopiano utere ad discutiendos magnos hepatis & Lienis Scirrhos.* ℞ *Chalybs delimatæ lib. unam; madiface vel rigs vino acetos. & ei adde* ʒj. *optimor Caryophyllor: in pulverem redactorum, m. & permitte ea sic manere* 24 *horas.* Then put all into a Gallon of Canary in a stone Jugg or Glass, and stir it sometimes, and let all infuse in the Sun or nigh the Fire

20 Days, or longer, and the Steel will be almoſt all diſſolved in the Wine.

Doſis ℥v. *aut* ℥vj. *quovis mane cum exercitio.* This will purge black or melancoly Matter, and in 15, 20, or 30 Days it will cure Schirrhuſes: The Caution is, that more or leſs Wine is to be given as the Stomach can bear, leſs in the Beginning and more by Degrees.

De Hydrope: Of the Dropſie.

A Man at *Wantford-Bridge* in *Northamptonſhire*, ſwollen with Water, as if he were drowned, cured by drinking the Wine of the Antimonial Cup ſix or ſeven Mornings, intermitting a Day ſometimes, and Wormwood Beer, and Conſerves to corroborate his Natural Parts.

I have given of the Duke of *Northumberland*'s Powder ℈j. of Scammony prepared with the Fume of Brimſtone and Cream of Tartar, an. ℈ſs. in a Spoonful of Canary divers times, and it evacuates Hydropical Waters ſingularly well; then to corroborate the Liver and Parts that ſanguifie or help unto it, give Wormwood in Wine, Beer or Conſerves; alſo Pills made thus.

℞ *Troch. de eupatorio de rhab. de cæ-pibus de abſint. Troch. Cyath. trochi.. Hedychorio de viper Androm. an.* ℥*j.. cum Syr. abſynthii f. pilul. plures*; give three or four Morning and Evening a Month together.

This is a very eaſie and efficacious way to cure Dropſes.

℞ *Soldanel.* ℥*iij. rhab* ℥*j. criſtallorum tartari* ℥*ſs. m. f. pulvis. Doſis* ℥*iſs.* in a Cup of white Wine and Sugar, with Nutmeg; every or each other Morning, for 12 or 15 times, more or leſs as you ſee Amend-ment; two Hours after give them a Diſh full of thin Broth, made with Smallage, Wa-ter-Creaſes, Brookline, Thime, Roſema-ry, Agrim. Mace, Raiſins and Currants with a Chop of Fleſh; which Broth take daily Morning and Evening (when you take no Purgers) for a Month, and drink three or four Spoonfuls of white Wine in every Draught of Beer.

This Powder, Broth and Wine, cauſe-eth much Urine, as well as Evacuation of Water by Stool.

Then corroborate the Parts of the Belly as before.

To make this Powder (before mentio-ned) for to Purge Water more; which

is needful in ſome Bodies; make *pulvis Sanctus* with Soldanella, inſtead of Sena: But in Tympany where Wind abounds, make *pulvis Hollandicus* with Soldanel. inſtead of Sena likewiſe, and it will break Wind notably.

Theſe two Powders are famous by my Preſcriptions, the one for expelling or of eaſing Wind; the other, *viz. pulvis ſanctus*, for purging Water.

Mr. *Latton*, ill of an *anaſarca*, aged 30 Years, was cured with this Dyet-Drink.

℞ *Guiaci raſpati* ℔ij. *corticis ejuſdem* ℥iv. *ſarſap.* ℔v. *Senæ* ℥iij. *turbith.* ℥ij. *hermod. radicum Mecoac. an.* ℥ijſs. *rad. Jalap.* ℥iſs. *rhab. ſtæchad. cap. v. an.* ℥j. *agarici* ℥ij. *rad. polyp. querc. lib.* 1. *lig. ſem. aniſi fæniculi. d. ana.* ℥ij. *uvarum paſſarum, ficuum, an.* ℔j. *rad. enulæ. Campan.* ℥ij. *fol. Card. bened. ſiccarum, m.* 3. *f. infuſio per biduum, & lento bulliant in gallon. aquæ ſeptem. uſque ad gallon. tres cum refrigeſcunt & colentur, tum methridati adde* ℥j. bottle it up in three Pint Bottles, Drink Morning and Evening about a Pint at a time, and walk after it until all be taken.

To the Reſidence add as much more Water with m. 1. of *card. bened. Senæ*, ℥ſs. *Hermod.* ℥j. which ſteep and boil to half, *pro potu ordinario.*

This he continued 'till he was cured by it, and to corroborate all Pars, afterwards he drank this Beer.

Make a Bag, wherein put Dock Roots ſliced thin and a little dryed by the Fire, Danewort-Roots, Briony-Roots, Elycampane Roots, an. ℔v. Nutmegs viij. Saſſafras ℥iij. Wormwood two Handfuls, Water-Creſſes m. 4. which hang in four Gallons of Beer or Ale.

The Miſtreſs at the King's Arms in *Kingſtreet.* Aſcitical, *id eſt*, having a great Belly of Water, thus cured.

℞ Elder-Flowers, *Cali. an.* ℥ij. *Rhab.* ℥ſs. Scammony ℥j. Cream Tar. ℥ij. m. ff. *pulvis.* She took one Dram of this ſteeped all Night in White-wine, and drank it off warm in the Morning, for 14 Mornings, and evacuated three Pints of Water daily, until by Degrees her Belly was flat and well. Half a Year after ſhe began to relapſe; then ſhe took the Powder but twice, and drank this Water 40 Days, and it cured her.

℞ Fennel-water ℔ij. Galanga ʒj. bruiſed and infuſe continually, ſhe drank 8 Spoonfuls in as much White-wine Morning and Bed-time, this cured her by Urine; but for want of Hepaticals and Scorbuticals, 6 Months after upon a Relapſe ſhe dyed.

Mr. *Lewkner* of *Weſden*, Aſcitical, who made very little Urine, and that very high (which is held a mortal Sign) took this Purge.

℞ *Elaterii guttj. vel gran. ij. Pil. agregativ. ʒſs. m. f. pil* 3. *cum tribus guttis olei roſmarini cap. mane.*

This wrought plentifully of Water, the next Day he reſted. The third Day he ſweat in a Tub with a Decoction of *guiacum*. The fourth Day he reſted; the fifth Day he purged again, and ſo reiterated the ſame Courſe of Purging, ſweating, reſting, taking good Broths and Colaſies for two Months, whereby he ſeemed to be much mended.

Then he took a Purging Beer and a Steel Electuary daily for a Month, and this did ſome good. Alſo this.

℞ Juice of Smallage, Parſley and Scurvy-graſs ℔j. clarifie it with a Spoonful of Parſley Seed bruiſed, whereof he drank

two or three Spoonfuls in his ordinary Drink, and it provoked much Urine.

He had alſo Wormwood in his Beer, and other Hepaticks and Scorbuticks, and ſeemed to amend; but his Urine ſtill continued very high and little in Quantity (if he took no Diuretick) which I hold a mortal Sign, and at laſt dyed, I loſing no Credit by my Prognoſticks.

An old Glaſier above 60 Hydropinical and Scorbutical, cured by this good Drink.

℞ Clarified Juice of Scurvy-Graſs ℔iij. White-wine ℔j. Roots of Docks ſliced ʒj. Senæ ʒijſs. rhab. ʒſs. Horſe Reddiſh-Roots ſcraped ʒjſs. Juice of Lemmons and Sugar an. ʒiv. m. f. infuſe 24 Hours, *& procoletur*, give a Wine Glaſs full Morning and Evening; and about this Quantity, drinking twice, he was cured of both Dropſie and Scurvy. This Lye is excellent: Put half a Peck more or leſs of Broom-Aſhes in a Bag, which ſteep all Night in White-wine, enough to cover it well over three Fingers in a Pipkin by the Fire Side; drink thrice a Day a good Draught of three Quarters of a Pint, more or leſs.

I have ſeen many hydropical Bellies thus cured.

Begin

Begin with ʒj. of Jalap finely powdered, and give it in White-Wine, Nutmeg and Sugar: Then follow any of the former Courſes.

A phyſical Wine to prevent the Dropſie.

℞ *Guiaci* ℔j. *ſarſap.* ℔ſs. *Senæ* ʒv. *ligni Aloes, Hermod. Epithymi, an.* ʒiv. *Agrim. ſoldanellæ, an. m. ij. caryophyllorum, macis, nucis muſcat. cinnam. an.* ʒj. infuſe in four Gallons of *Greek* Wine, or Mallaga, or Canary, three or four Days; drink ℔i. in the midſt of Dinner or Supper.

℞ Aſhes of Peaſe Straw, ℔vj. White-Wine ℔iij. Cloves, Cinnamon an. ʒj. f. infuſe 24 Hours; then run it through an Hyppocras Bag, and reliſh it with Syr. of 5 Rad and Sugar; drink ʒvj. Morning, Evening and Bedtime.

This is a good Way.

℞ *Elaterii g.* 4. *pil. aloephang.* ℈ij. *m. f. pill* 4; give two the firſt Day, then reſt two or three Days, then give one and reſt as before, then give the other and reſt again: After the firſt Pills make a *Seton* in *Scroto*, out of which the Water will run.

Give three or four Spoonfuls of clarified Juice of Scurvy-Graſs in Beer or Wine oft

oft in a Day; give alſo a ſtrong Infuſion of the Aſhes of Vine Stalks or Bean-Pods, or Broom, or Peaſe-Straw as afore.

I gave to one *Bridges*, ʒſs. of Antimony clarified with ſix times as much Salt-Peter, and it wrought 60 times, and purged with Alleviation a Gallon of Water in one Day; then this diuretical Wine.

℞ Horſe Reddiſh Root ſcraped, Nettle-Seed, an. ℥j. Ox-Gall-Stone ʒſs. Saffron ℈ſs. infuſe in ℔j. of White-Wine all Night; in the Morning drink half, and the reſt in the Evening.

And I reliſhed his Broths with Salt of Wormwood or of Broom; and he took four or five Bees dryed and powdered, ſome Mornings, and he piſſed much more than he drank, and did exerciſe ringing, ſawing, and the like; he took this Wine four or five Days together, then left it as long and took it again.

℞ *Elaterii gr. iij. ſem. Carui* ℈ſs. *vini Hyppocratici* ℥ij. *m. f. infuſ. calida adde Syr. roſ. ſolut. cum agarico* ʒj. *aq. cinnami.* ʒjſs. *m. f. potio, aquas purgatque optime.* In Timpanies give this Purge often.

℞

℞ *Spe. Hieræ cum agarico* ʒij. *vel* 3; give it in Wafers often, excellent in Women to purge the Womb and open the Courſes.

Cauſe thoſe who are Hydropical to drink little, and that boiled, ſcummed and actually hot.

Make Water-Gruel with Oatmeal, 7 Cloves, and Garlick m. 1. of Smallage, Currants, Raiſins, Mace, Thime, *&c.* which eat daily.

I have been preſent at the *Paracenteſis* of many, but I never did ſee any one recover, and intend never to adviſe it again; although my Father averred, he knew a young Man, whoſe Belly was cut, and the Water run out by Degrees, that recovered. But commonly they will not admit of that Cure until their Strength be ſpent by the Diſeaſe and Phyſick, and ſo it ſucceedeth not well.

℞ Three Pints of Claret Wine, ʒij. of Carrawayſeeds, of Elder-Berries ʒij. but if there be none to be had take as much or more of the inward Rhine; a good Handful of unſet Hyſop, and ſtamp the Elder with the Hyſop; take one Quarter of an Ounce of Liquoriſh and ſlit it, boil all theſe in the three Pints of Claret Wine

to

to the Conſumption of a Quart, drink of this as you pleaſe.

De tumore Lienis, &c. *fuming, cauſing fainting, ſounding, fluſhing, Wind*, &c.

Sir *Edward Harrington*, much troubled with it, he takes the *Soldanella* Powder ℈iv. at a time in Wine or Poſſet-Ale, or made like *pulvis hollandicus*, without Sena, but Soldanel in lieu of it.

Then this Electuary:

℞ *Conſerv. flor. Borag. Buglo. an.* ℥j. *corticum rad. cappar. pulv.* ℥ſs. *ſpec. aromat. roſati* ʒj. *cum Syr. meliſ. f. Elect.* He takes about the Quantity of a Walnut Morning and Evening for three or four Days, and the Symptoms of ſwelling, fuming, *&c.* vaniſh. He bleeds ſometimes by Leaches, and wears a Plaiſter *de cicuta cum Ammoniaco* which ſoftens and mollifies the Spleen notably.

Fallopius his Steel Wine ſet down in *Capite de ſcirrho Jecoris* is here moſt proper, the Body being firſt purged, prepared, and Blood let, if need be, out of the left Liver Vein and Hemroids. And all Chalybiate Courſes ſet down in the Chapter of *flatus Hypochond.* are here very pro-

proper. Then foment the Spleen with Mollifiers and Attenuants, adding Spleneticks; as *cortices capparum, tamaricis, fraxini*, Aſhen Keys, as is ſet down in *Scirrho Jecoris.*

Anoint with Oil of Caps, apply *emplaiſtrum de meliloto* to the Spleen, *vel empl. Ammoniaci diſſoluti in aceto ſcilliticorum*; give them Beer Brewed with great Store of Tamarisk.

Mrs. *Fourd*, aged 25, had a great Spleen and was Hypochondriack above meaſure (I purged her thus)

℞ *Sen.* ℥ſs. *Rhab.* ℥jſs. *Aniſeeds, Liquoris, an.* ℥j. *Cin. g. v.* infuſed in ℥vj. *aq. fontis*, and reduced it to ℥iij. *perocla*, add *Syr. roſ. ſolut. man. electuar. an.* ℥vj. *m. f. potio.*

Then I bled her at the left Arm eight or nine Ounces; then gave her this Powder prepared.

℞ Steel prepared ℥j. Cloves, Mace, Piony Roots, an. ℥ſs. *m. f. pulvis. bibe* ℥j. *cum parvulo ſaccharo ſingula mane, bibe vinum vel limmonem cum ſaccharo vel cereviſiam cum ſaccharos* after it for 15 or 20 Days, once a Week, purging her with Caſſia ℥j. becauſe her Back was hot.

This

This *Pulvis* procured a good Stomach, amended her immoderate Courſes and cured her Spleen.

Mrs. *Blue* at *Shingfield*, troubled with the Spleen, fluſhing in the Face, Wind, *&c.*

℞ Damask-Roſes, Tamarisk, Mercury an. m. 1. ſtew theſe 24 Hours to the half, and with Sugar into a Syrrup, give three or four Spoonfuls in Poſſet Ale for divers Mornings; it breaks the Wind notably, and allays the Fumes and Swelling of the Spleen, and did her much good.

This Fomentation is a good one to ſoften hard Spleens.

℞ *Rad. liliorum alborum ciclaminis, brion. corticum, radicum capparum, fraxini, tamariſci, lupinorum an.* ℥ij. *fol. tamar. parietar. malvarum, cuſcut. Agrim. Ceterach. ſcolop. florum Cham. melioti ſumitatum anethi, ebuli, abſinth. an. m.* 1. *ſem. lini* ʒ*ænugr. anethi. rhaphani, petroſelini an.* ℥j. *decoctio in aq. fabrorum addita tertia parte aceti, tum coletur pro fotu.*

℞ *Olei de cap. unguenti Agrippæ, unguenti e ſuccis aperitivis an.* ℥j. *olei caryophillor. gr. vij. miſce pro lenimento.*

℞ *Diachyli cum gummis Empl. de meliloto. empl. ex ammoniaco an.* ℥j. *cerati*

ſan-

ſantilini ʒij. *miſ. f. empl. pro ſiniſtro Hypocondrio.*

Lapis pyrites vel molaris extinguatur in aceto & involutus linteo applicetur tepidè regioni lienis.

De Ictero flavio vel nigro: Jaundies yellow or black.

℞ *Infuſ. Croci metallorum* ʒj. *vel perſonis infirmis* ʒſs. *detur. Aliquando adde tartari vitriolati, ſalis punellæ an.* ℈j. *oxym. julian. ſcillitici an.* ʒſs. *m.* To take the Antimony Cup or Ring often is good. But better than theſe is the Duke of *Northumberland*'s Powder, taken twice or thrice.

My Lady *Montacute* of *Suſſex* was ill of the Jaundies double tertian, *&c.* and in the Fit only, of a very great Pain in her right Leg in the Calf, *purgata fuerat cum infuſione Rhab. Tamarind.*

℞ *Fol. Sen.* ʒij. *rhab.* ʒiſs. *Tamarind.* ʒij. *ſem. aniſi* ℈j. *f. infuſ. & reducat ad* ʒiij. *per decola adde Syr. Cichor. cum rhab.* ʒj. *Syr. roſ. ſolut.* ʒſs. *m. f. potio,* which ſhe took *variis temporibus.*

Etiam

Etiam dedimus ei vomitum ʒvi. *infuſ. croci metallorum*, which wrought well.

Emulſ. Juleps, ſhe had; but for her Jaundies, which was very much, and her Urine exceeding high and blackiſh; theſe cured her.

Every Morning ſhe took 30 live Lice in Conſerve of Garden Currans and in the Evening ſhe took ʒj. of Gooſe-Dung dryed in an Oven and powdered, which taſted very ſalt, in a Spoonful of Syrrup of Lemons, *velullorum aliorum plumborum ſui ipſius fabricationis.*

Theſe ſhe continued with Syrrup of Siccory *cum rhab.* often given and Cliſters, to keep her Belly Laxative, and ʒſs. of Chryſtal of Tartar, in her Broth twice a Day; ſhe recovered of her Jaundies, Fever, and all Complaints.

Her Throat and Mouth being ſore, ſhe uſed this gentle Gargle.

℞ *Albuminis duor ovorum contunde illa ad aquam adde ſuccum duorum Limmonum, & vini Albi* ʒvj. and two or three Spoonfuls of Sugar, and ſo gargle it cold or warm, it is very pleaſant.

My L. *Brudnell's* eldeſt Son Mr. *Robert* two Years ſince fell into a Jaundies, and this cured him.

Morn-

℞ Gooſe Dung ℔j. ſtale Ale a Pottle; mingle well, and ſtrain, then add of Turmerick powdered, Saffron ʒſs. powdered, Venice Treacle two or three Spoonfuls, more or leſs, to give it a good Taſte, *miſce*, and give a Pint Morning and Bed-time, for a Week; it purged him and cured him.

A Man at Sir *Lewis Treſſans* had a Jaundies with a great Tumour in his Liver.

℞ *Rhab. crem. tartari an.* ʒſs. *cap.* ʒj. *ſingulâ aurorâ.*

℞ Horſe Dung four Trottles, white Wine a Quart; infuſe and ſtrain, and add Small Beer a Quart, Powder of Cloves, Nutmegs, an. ℈j. fine Treacle two or three Spoonfuls, miſ. give twice a Day. He uſed the *Aperitive unguent*, and drank four Gallons of Ale, wherein were ſteeped Dock-Roots ſliced and dryed ℔ſs. Corants ℔j. Nutmegs 8, Agrim, Scurvygraſs, Watercreſſes, Brookelime, an. m. ij. After it wrought he drank no other Drink. *Convaluit.*

Twenty or thirty Lice given daily for a Week is excellent; which take in the Pap of an Apple, or any Conſerve.

In lingering Agues Lice are good.

To make three Heaps of hot Aſhes, of Aſh full of hot Embers; in each Heap make a Hole, wherein put Sena, Saffron, and with it the Urine of the Jaundies Perſon, and ſo let it dry, and as it dryeth the Jaundies will vaniſh without other Phyſick; though the Patient be far off.

My L. *Mougrave* cureth all ſo.

℞ Broom Aſhes ℔v. white Wine or Beer a Pint; infuſe them all Night, and ſtrain them in the Morning, or pour off the clear, to which add Sugar and Nutmeg, and drink it off.

Then to the ſame Aſhes put as much as afore, and ſteep 'till the Evening, and drink it off alſo; the next Day uſe freſh Aſhes, ſo do for divers Days. Many left uncurable of the Jaundies, thus cured.

The Duke of *Northumberland*'s Powder is excellent in this Cauſe, taken often.

If it will not away eaſily, bleed and give a purging Ale thus.

℞ *Sen. ℥iv. rhab. agrim an. ℥j. cortic. Rad. ſorell. lapathi.* ℔ſs. *radicum raphani Syl. rad. curcum polypodii; mechoac. an. ℥ij. fol. agrim. naſturtii becab. an. m. ij. eboris ℥j. ſantal. citrin. ℥ſs. uvarum corinthiacarum* ℔j. *nucis muſc. ℥ſs. ſaſſaf. ℥ij. fiat ſacculus pro tribus gallonibus*

lonibus cerviſiæ adde ſem. aniſi, fænic. d. an. ℥j. gingib. ℥iij. drink great Draughts twice in a Day; and before it take the Size of a Walnut of this Electuary.

℞ *Conſ. abſ. marini, flor. cichorii ſpec. diatrion. ſantali diarrhod. albi an. ℥j. verm. terræ præp. eboris Cremor. tartari an. ℥ij. cum ſyr. de 5 rad. f. Elect.*

Alſo all the outward Softners of the Liver ſet down afore, and the Trochiskes in the Chapter of the ſwelling of the Liver is here very fit, if need require.

The ſame Remedy will cure the black Jaundies too, and if need be uſe thoſe Helps that are ſet down in the ſwelling Tumours and Scirrhuſes of the Spleen, and the ſecond Remedy ſet down in the next Chapter, of the Scurvy, made of the Juice of Scurvy-Graſs, White-Wine, Juice of Lemmons, *&c. pro eodem morbo.*

Take a live Tench and ſplit it on the Back, and ſo apply it preſently upon the Navel with warm Linnen Cloaths, and ſo let it lye 24 Hours if the Patient can endure it; (for it will ſmell ſtrongly and ſtinkingly) this is a moſt approved Remedy when all others fail.

De Scorbuto. Of the Scurvy.

An approved Medicine.

℞ Half a Peck of the Tops of the Pine-Tree, cut about a Finger long, and ſplit them into four Parts, and put them into five Quarts of Small-Beer, cover them cloſe, and boil them until they be almoſt dry; then boil them again in three Quarts of ſtrong Beer, until half be conſumed; then keep it in ſome ſweet Pot or Veſſel for the Uſe as followeth; give the Patient to drink half a Pint Bloodwarm, Morning and Evening, until it be ſpent, *&c. Probatum eſt.*

℞ *Fol. ſen.* ℥iv. *rad. polypodii, Raph. ſyl. oxylap. Hermod. an* ℥ij. *rhab.* ℥j. *agrim. m. iij. cochlear. pintas* 8, ſtamped to green Sauce, Water-Creſſes, Brooklime an. m. ij. *ſem. aniſ. Liquoris an.* ℥ij. Nutmegs eight, Grains ℥j. Saffron ʒj. put theſe in a Bag of Boltar with a Stone, and hang it in four Gallons of new Beer or Ale, and fling in a gad of Steel. And bake in Rye Paſte all the ſame Herbs, adding *Sparagus*, Parſley and fennel Roots an. ℥j. then break the Paſty and Herbs into Bits, and put all into the Beer or Ale to Work together.

Drink daily of this ſo much that it work three or four times a Day; which ended, drink it at Meals made without Purgers. And take Conſerve of Scurvy-Graſs Morning and Evening, drinking this Beer or Ale after it.

Alias ſic.

℞ Juice of Scurvy-graſs ℔iij. White-Wine ℔j. Juice of Lemmons ʒjv. Sen. ʒijſs. rhab. ʒvj. Horſe-Raddiſh and Dock Roots an. ʒij. ſix Cloves, infuſe 24 Hours, and boil them a little, ſtrain and add two or three Spoonfuls of Hony or Sugar, and clarifie it into a Julep. Drink a Wine Glaſs full twice a Day, 'till it be ended.

℞ Juice of Scurvy-graſs freſh ſtamped, Juice of Oranges and Lemmons, an. three Spoonfuls, *miſce*, and give many Morn. and Even. with Grains of Saffron in it, which will cure them.

℞ *Succi cochlear.* ℔j. *ſucci Lim.* ℔ſs. *ſug.* ℔j. which boil and clarifie with White of Eggs into a Julep; drink a Wine Glaſs full alone, or in Poſſet-Ale Morning and Evening for 10 Days. This will provoke Urine much, and cure black Urines, which it did in Mr. *Gill* the Surgeon's Child.

℞ *Radicum Elicampan.* ℥iij. Raiſins ſtoned ℔ſs. Sugar ℥iv. boil in three Pints of Water to a Quart, five or ſix Hours; drink ℥iv. Morning and Evening for 15 Days.

Mrs. *Roſes* Girl of 22 Years old thus cured of the Scurvy with Spots.

℞ *Pil. aggregat.* ℈ij. *fiant pill. quatuor Deaurent. Capiat ſummo mane & ſuperdormiat.* Then ſhe took this Steel Pill.

℞ *Chalyb. preparat.* ℥ſs. *pill. aggregat.* ℥ij. *Conſerv. Roſar. damaſ. S. Q. miſ. f. pil. plures.* She took two or three Pills every Morning, and walked after them for 23 Days, then ſhe drank a purging Scorbutical Ale as before ſet down, and was cured.

If their Legs ſwell, uſe a ſtrait Stocking; boil a Knuckle of Veal, taking away the Fat, with half a Peck of Scurvy-Graſs, China ℥ſs. Raiſins ℔j. which drink twice in a Day.

My Lady Viſcount *Camden, Contundit Raphanum equine & abſinth. in Cerviſ. adeo ut Cerviſ. virideſſere & multum injecti perticipat. Bibe ſing. man. antea vero garizet ſuum os poſtea Calidâ & multum plegmatis vomitu ejecit e Stomacho.*

Huic

Huic morbo addatur etiam & Rhachis, the Rickets.

℞ *Fol. tamaricis m. ij. Corticis fraxini & Hederæ an. m. 1. infuſ. in duabus Cereviſiæ recent. gallonibus & infantibus bibi dato. man. & veſp. & inter prandendum; exunge prima abdominis Regionem cum ung. de ſuc. aperitivis fontanale Confic. in cervice cum ferro ferveſcente & articulos nodoſos debileſque Corroborare dato tria Cochlearia juſculi Cœti Cor. Cerv. bis aut ter in diem. Hoc m. Confect.* ℞ *Co. Cer. ℥j. ebulliant m. 2 Pint. aquæ font. ad ſemipintam, & ſaccharo dulcora ſuſcep ſcorbuticalis 2 Cocl. in Cereviſiæ hauſtu bonum utere permultum Conſ. ſcorb. vel ſal ſcorb. in juſculo cum.*

De Inflamationibus, or inflamatory Tumours of the Kidnies.

This Diſeaſe is ſeldom ſeen; in this 30 Years Practice I have ſeen it but once, and it is a moſt dangerous one. The Ways or Indications of Cure are the ſame as in all Inflamations, or as in the Inflamation of the Liver.

The Cure chiefly consists in taking away all Causes of Fluxion of Blood and other Humours to the Kidnies. We must therefore make Evacuation, or Revulsion, or Derivation, and in the Beginning we must repel, then discuss the Humours impacted; Bleed therefore in the Beginning in the Liver Vein of the same Side, if there be a *plethora*, great Pain and Heat; if not, open the Vein called *vena poplitis*, or the Vein of the Foot, *viz. Saphena*, especially where the Courses or Hemrods have been stopt.

But first inject a cooling Clyster in a little Quantity that it may not compass the Kidnies, made of Barly; wherein boil Mallow, Violets, Pellitory of the Wall, Linseed, Fenugreek, and add Oil of Violets, Syrrup of Violets, of Roses solutive, and Kitching Sugar, which may be also injected after bleeding. Use also Frictions, dolorous Ligatures to the Arms, and scarifie the Shoulders.

Exunge renes post φλεβοτομιαν *cum oleo Rosar. ung. infrigid. galen. ung. Rosat populeon. vel fove cum albumine ovi. Calore vero mitigato recutientibus utere ut oleo Dill Chamomil, &c. etiam fotu malvar Altheæ pellitorii mur. sem. Lini; fenu-*

fenugræc. Cham. folior; florum melilot. ſumitat Dill.

Quæ omnia cum ſint doloribus dorſo applicentur dolorem mittigare vel ſedare.

Evacuareper excrem. periculoſam at in initio Lenitivo utendum ut ℥ij. mannæ vel ℥iv. Roſ. ſolut. Syr. vel violar. ſolut. in decoctione ℥ſs. Tamarind. morbi vero declination. Quando dolor ſedatur add. Caſs. Rhab. vel ſenam purg. vel abluere.

Dein Diuretius utere de 5 Radicib.

Sin tamen Renes ad ſuppuration. tendunt utere pulteſies ad dorſum, viz. *Alb. rad. lilliorum malv. ficuum ſem. lini. fenugr. decoct. in Lacte, adde panis medullam adde dein olei, lillior. Butiri.*

Poſt phleboto. & enema hoc dato ℞ Laudani paracelſi g. j. ſucc. liqueritiæ g. 4. in fiat pill. parva deauretur; tunc dato; & ℥ſs. Diacodii poſtea in poſſetalâ.

Diæta ſufficit admodum tenuis ut aqua Hord. & ſyr. viol. ut deaugeſcit morbus ſic Diæt. augeſce.

De

De Nephritide vel Calculo. The Stone of the Kidnies, Urine, Bladder, or Gall Bladder.

Mr. *Ingram*, Warden of the Fleet, *April*, 27, 1633, was afflicted with a Fit of the Stone, vomiting, Dyſſury Pain in the right Kidnies, and all the Region thereabout, ſo that he could neither lye, ſit, ſtand or walk; but in very great Pain. I was called in the Evening, and preſcribed this Clyſter.

℞ *Malvæ, altheæ, parietarum, violar. branchæ urſinæ an. m.* i. *radicum Altheæ, liliorum, petreſolini, rhaphani, an.* ℥j. *florum cham. melil. ſummit. anethi an. m.* i. *caricar pinguium* ℥iij. *ſem. Raph. petroſolini fænic. Cumin, aniſi, dauci ſyl. ſileris montani, lini, fænugr. an.* ℥ſs. *furfuris macri m.* i. *fiat. dec.* ℞ *hujus decocti* ℔ſs. *olei anethi, ſcorpion. Amygd. dul. Chammomil. rutacei, pinguedinis gallinæ an.* ℥j. *ſpec. Hieræ picræ, benedic. laxat. an.* ℥jſs. *Diacath.* ℥j. *ſalis p.* i. *miſ. f. enema* or, a Glyſter, which he kept three or four Hours, lying on his Bed; and at the ſame time Bladders filled half full with the ſame Decoction and ſome of the Reſidence, adding ſtore of the ſame Oils,

were

were kept continually to his Back wrapped in a thin Napkin, both which put him into Eaſe; and after four Hours the Clyſter wrought plentifully, ſo that he had reaſonable Reſt that Night.

The next Morning I gave him this Purge, to cleanſe the Kidnies and carminate Wind.

℞ *Caſſiæ recentis extract.* ℥vj. *pul. Holland.* ℥j. *terebinthi Cypriæ, Syr. violarum agitatæ & imbutæ* ℥j. *m. f. bolus*, which cleanſed him very finely. After that, he (being very dry and thirſty) had an Emulſion with cold Seeds and Barly, and took Syr. of *Althea*, two or three Spoonfuls in a Draught of Poſſet-Ale made with Rhenniſh Wine, and the Juice of a Lemmon, to which alſo he put ſometimes three or four Drops of Oil of Junip. Berries, and Oil of Vitriol; as alſo in Saxifrage Water, and ſo was perfectly cured.

Mrs. *Sebright*, aged 60, a very Corpulent Woman, cured by the afore-named Clyſter and Bladders: Two Days together I purged her as before, adding ℥j. of pul. Hollan. and gave her ℥ſs. of Chryſt. of Tartar in her Broth, *& inſtaurata eſt priſtina ſalus.*

℞

℞ *Raphani, apii, fæn. dul. ſem. an. Contuſorum* ℥j. *Rad. fæn. petroſel. alth. glyſerizæ an.* ℥ſs. boil in a Pottle of Water to a Quart, *tunc add. ſen.* ʒx. *Mel.* 2 *Cochlear procola accepit ſemilibram mane & veſpere, Curatur:*

℞ *Caſſ. Recenter extract.* ℥j. *pul. Hol.* ℈iv. *m. f. bol. vel Cinerum ſiliquarum fabarum Ciner. geniſtæ an.* ℥j. *vin. alb aqu. parietariæ an.* ℔j. *mellis* 2 *Cochlear. miſ. doſ. ſemilibram (adjiciatur vero Nux maſſat) m. veſp per multidiem; probatum*

℞ *Rad. altheæ* ℥vj. *Rad. Ennul. Cam. Caryoph. fæn. gram. Bulboſi; ononidis; ſaxifrag. utriuſque filipendulæ an* ℥ij.

Liq. recent. ℥iv. *fol. virg. aur. beton. agrimon. vel betonicæ Cham. Scabei Hyper. cum florib. melliſs. id eſt menth. vel mint. an. m. ij. florum Caprifolii, Hortenſ. Beton. Rub. an. p. 4. florum lupulorum,* ℥iv. *ſem. aniſ. fæn. d. Coriand. præp. an.* ℥j. *Baccarum Alkekengi ſuccolentam* ℥ijſs. *Baccarum Recentium malv. & Junip. an.* ℥iij. *paſſular.* ℔j. *omnia præpar. Coquantur lento igne gall. x. aq. pluvii. dum gall. reſtant.*

Poſt decoct. ſinatur fieri reſidentia 24 *Hor. mox fiat cola & fortis expreſſio, cui adde mellis albiſſim, gal. iij. dein Coque*

lento

lento igne usque ad ovi super natantis terminum mox fiat sæp. per manicam Hyppo. Col. ad exactam Clarificationem, ad sing. gall. liquoris adde fermenti alæ fortionis lib. sem. ponatur in doleum vini Hispan. loco lepido vel in furno pistoris pane Nup. extracto Indendo nodulum cum lapide qui contineat Corticis exterio. Citri Recent ℥jss. Cam. Nuces muscat. interioris, an ℥j. Caryophill. ℥ij sinatur ferment. ad pretectam usque depurationem & vinos. saporem dein Liquor defæcatus ponatur lagenis lapideis subere exact. obturatis Ne bibatur ante mensem unum vel alterum assumend. est sing. man. Haustus. Probatum.

℞ *Sem. Raph. apii fæn. d. an. ℥j. liq. ℥ss. Concoq. 2 pint. aq. ad pintam unam, dosis est semipint. mane & vesp. Aqua florum Chamomelis optima hæc in Causâ ut testatur Matrona Newport.*

℞ ℥ *Cochlear. quæ Haws mane & vespere (Distill. hanc aq. circa mensem septembris contusis ante distill lapidibus) Dum assumsisti* ℥ *Gallon. Mr.* Alcock *sic curatus.*

℞ *Tenerum fænic. folior. apii parietar. mince sarsifrag. Tanacet. mercur. an. mj. Sena ℥j. liq.* ℔ 8. *Aniseeds ℥iv. Resins* ℔j. Boil all in six Pints

of

of Ale for 20 Days ſtale to the Conſumption of Half, then add of White-Wine a Pottle *& bis Callefaceto. ſtet. pro* 24 *Hor. ſervat lagenis lapideis bene obturatis doſis Hauſtus amplius cum Corporis Exercitio mane & veſp.*

℞ *Aq. Turnip. doſis ſem. dimidium pintæ in ſex Cochlearibus vin. alb.*

Coque 2 *vel* 3 *manip. Camomel in vin. albo ad Cataplaſ. applica tepide Regioni infirm. poſtea dato Syr. altheæ.*

Diſtil. aquam fontanam pint. j. Cui adde pintam j. vini, ſacchar. ℔*j. Syr. Chariophillorum* ℥*ij. vel Syr. alth. tantum, ſucci Limmon* ℥*iſs. & acid. ſpir. mercurii tantum quantum efficiat. gratam aciditatem doſ.* 2, 3, 4, 5 *vel* 6 *Pint. man. Spirit. Cod. mercurii ſit ex oleo Antimonii. Aqua hæc uti poteſt per ſeptimanam unam vel* 2 *purgato antea Corpor. cum Caſſia vel pulvere Hollandico.*

℞ *Parſlypert vel Knawel mouſe Ear an.* ℥*j.* Bay-Berries, Turmerick, Cloves, Seeds of great Burr. *fenug. an.* ℥*vj.* Stone in the Ox-gall ℥ij. *miſce, doſ.* ℥*ſs. vel.* ℈*ij. in tepido vino albo.*

℞ *Rhab.* ℈*j. Cochlear. j. Syr. althea in poſſetala vino albo facto man. ſingulo pro* 2 *vel* 3 *Hepdom.*

Sir *Tho. Levet ſic curatus:*

℞ *Sal. prunel.* ʒij. *Syr. Althea* ʒvj. *Doſ.* 2 *Cochl. mane veſp. & vin. albo. In vino albo extingue ſilices ſexties vel ſeptimes doſis ſemipint. vel plus m. & v.*

℞ *Succ. Raph.* ℔iij. *ſuc. pimpin. ſaxifr. pariet. fructuum alkekeng. malv. Arbor. an.* ʒvi. *m. & adde rad. petroſelini, fænicul. Acor. Enul. Camp. Beton agrim. gentian. ireos; an.* ʒſs. *fol. & flo. viol. thapſi Barbati ſcolopend. menth. an. m.* i. *fiat infuſio & fortis expreſſio in qua mellis deſpumati* ℔ij. *vin. alb.* ℔v. *diſtillentur in vitro, doſ.* ʒij. *vel iij. Corp. prius purgato.*

℞ *Vitri pulveriz.* do as much as will lye upon a three Pence, *in vino albo.*

Si magnus urget dolor dato gr. i. *Laudani paracelſ. cum* 4 *guttis ligue ſucci.*

Balneum olei optimum quando remedia omnia minime pervalent.

℞ 12 *Cochlear. Aq. Rut. menſe Maii diſtill.*

℞ *Sanguin. Hirci præpar. lapid. ſpong. Cicadorin. an.* ʒiſs. *Bdellii Amoniac an.* ʒj. *ſem Dauci apii flo. geniſt. Rad. ononidis, an.* ʒſs. *junci odorati Caſſiæ lign. an.* ℈ij. *fiat pulv. ſubtiliſs. doſ.* ʒj. *m. aq. Rut.* ʒiv.

Pru-

Prurigo vel Scabies. The Itch or Scab.

Itch or Scabs proceed from an Humour and ſalt Phlegm.

An *Iriſh* Viſcount's eldeſt Son, aged 20, was ſo ſcabbed in his Hands and Wriſts eſpecially, that he was aſhamed to go to Court.

I purged him thus.

℞ *Diacathol. ℥ſs. confect Hamech ʒij. vel. ʒiij. Syr. fumar. ʒj. cum aq. fumar. ſ. q. f. potio exhibend in aurora.*

The next Day I bled him in the Liver right Vein to 12 Ounces, the third Day, and ſo for four Days more, I gave him this purging Decoction.

℞ *Rad. liq. oxyalpathi polypod. q. an. ʒij. cort. tamaricis ℥ſs. herbarum recentium endiv. lactuc. ſonchi, mercurialis, fumar. ſummit. lupulorum an. m* 1. *flor. borag. bugl. ſcab. an. p.* 1. *paſſularum ʒj. prun. n°* 10 *epithymi ℥ſs. ſer. ʒiv. ſem. carthami ʒj. f. decoctio in ſ. q. aq. fontis vel ſer. lactis ad ℔j. aromatizetur ʒij. cinnam. ſacchari & man. an. ʒjſs. pro quatuor vicibus Abſoluto Apozemate purgatur iterum ut ſupra.*

Then

Then to contemporate the Blood and Liver this Electuary is good.

℞ *Conſ. flor. Cichorii, borag. roſarum an.* ℥j. *ſpec. diatrion. ſantal.* ℥j. *cum ſyr. endiv. f. Elect. d.* ℥ſs. Morning and Evening, and drink after it a Wine Glaſs full of Fumitory Water or clarify'd Whey, boiled with Endive, Succory, Borage, Bugloſs, c. v. Fumitory, Sorrel, Apples and Tamarinds, if you will; or inſtead of this purging Decoction I ordain *Decocti epithymi meſues* ℥iijſs. *ſyr. fumar.* ℥j. *m.* take it Morning and Evening for five or ſix Days. Then purge with Hamech as before.

Then bath all the Body in *balneo aq. dulcis & unge cum unguento ad pruritum ſcabioſorum, vel unguento Enulato cum mercurio in ph. Lond.*

℞ *Sacchar Saturni* ℥ſs. *Mercurii ſubl.* ℥ij. powder all very fine, then put it into one Pint and a half of fair Water into an earthen Pot or Glaſs to infuſe for 24 Hours, ſtirring or jogging it now and then; then pour a little thereof into an earthen thing, and bath the Scabs or Itch therewith gently Morning and Evening, warm or cold as you pleaſe.

Aliquando Conſtrictus ſum præſcribere ℈j. *ſubl. d. Humorum ſalſedinem & acrimoniam mitigare vel ſedare Dato vero; hanc purgantem Cerviſiam propono.*

℞ *Sarſ. parill.* ℥vj. *ligni ſancti* ℥ij. *liquor.* ℥vj. *ſem. fæniculi* ℥ij. *aq. gallon. ij. f. d. ad* ℔x. *in. qua infunde vel inijce ſen. Hermod. an.* ℥ijſs. *Conquantur parum & refrigeſcant bibat* ℥iv. *man. veſp. ut operetur ter quaterve per octiduum.*

℞ *Arg. viv.* ℥ſs. diſſolve it at the Finers in ℥j. of rectified Aqua-fortis, and fling all into a Pint of Roſe or fair Water; add gr. 1. *ſpic. Roſarii madeface Corpus hoc medicamine & 1mo tempore plures apparebunt ſcabies at progredere triduum 4duumve & evaneſcent penitus ut expectus ſum multis infantibus D. f.*

℞ *Arg. viv.* ℥j. *axung. porcin.* ℥ij *m. prounctione addendo ſemicochleare aceti.*

℞ *Camphor* ℥j *pulver & ejectæ ſuperpone* ℥iij. *vitriol. alb. ure ad duritiem Lapidis doſ* ℥ſs. diſſolve in a Pint of Water *Hocce Corpus madeface.*

℞ *Arg v. extincti tribus unciis pomati exunge Hep. refringerat Arg v.* ℥ſs. *extinct. m.* ℥j. *Methrid. facete ſingulum.*

This

This cures the Itch at twice, being worn about the Waſt next to the Skin.

℞ *Argenti vivi* ℥ſs. quench or extinquiſh it in ℥j of Mithridate, which ſpread on Flannel or Cotton, and line it round with Silk or Linnen and make it into a Girdle.

℞ Wine Vinegar ℔ſs. Caſtle Soap, Ginger and Brimſtone, of each equal Parts, which thicken into an Ointment, and anoint with one half one Night, and the reſt another Night.

℞ Oil of Bays ℥j. Mercury ℥j. m. annoint, it will kill an Itch.

℞ Flowers of Brimſtone ℥j. Salt p.j. Sallet-Oil, ſ. q. it will cure an Itch: Or,

Aq. Fallopii or any tart Mercury Water, diſſolved in fair Water, ſo that the Water be tart of it, will cure Itches.

Of the Vices of the Skin.

Mrs. *Banks* aged 40, had much Morphew upon her Face, Neck and Breaſt, ſhe purged, and daily took ℥ſs. of Syr. of Fumitory in Fumitory Water, and was cured by bathing her Morphew thus.

℞ *Mercurii ſubl.* ʒſs. diſſolve it in ℔j. of Fumitory Water hot, and with ʒiv. of blanched bitter Almonds make an Emulſion, bath with Linnen Cloath dipped in it cold, for a Quarter of an Hour Morning and Bedtime, until it go away; if it be too ſharp, allay it with half a Pint more or leſs of Fumitory Water.

Petigo mentagra: A Tetter or Ring-Worm.

Diſſolve white Vitriol. ʒij. in ℔ſs. of White Wine or Water, and bath three or four times a Day, and it cures in a Fortnight. So Mr. *Watſon* was cured. Wear alſo a Roſe-Cake wet in Copperas Water on the Tetter 'till it be cured. Fling Bay-Salt upon Tobacco powdered, and let it run into Water, wherewith bath.

Oil of Paper, Oil of Wheat made with an hot Plate of Iron, cureth Tetters. ℞ Tobacco ℔j. boil it in ℔iij. of Water to ℔ij. and add of Salt-Peter ʒij. wherewith bath.

Lice

Lice ſwarming in the Head, or Crab-Lice in the Groin.

℞ Mercury ʒj. or ʒij. kill it in ʒij. of Barrows-Greaſe, and anoint Head and Groin, and it will quickly kill the Lice. But the beſt is this.

A Spurriers Boy in *Chancery* Lane was very louſie in Head and Body; I cauſed him to Powder *cocculus indicus* ʒj. and make it an Unguent, with two or three Ounces of *axungia* or Pomatum, wherewith he anointed his Head and Body, ſo that you might ſee the Lice run and flie from the Unguent; but the reſt that could not, dyed thereby.

Procidentia Uteri; The falling down of the Womb.

Mrs. *Addams* in *Faulcon* Court fell into an Ἰσχυρία an Iſchury or Retention of her Urine, caus'd by the Laxation of the Uterus compreſſing the Neck of her Bladder, cured by a Catheter, Phlebotomy, and purging with Caſſia.

Then ſhe was cured after with a Piece of Cork, about the Bigneſs of a Tennis-

Ball, but Oval, dipped in white Virgin's Wax, with a ſilk String annexed to it, ſo it was put up, and kept the Matrix up.

Then ſhe uſed an Inſtrument made like two Bows, a little bended, with a String in the midſt of both the Bows, one Bow ſomething leſs than the other, made of Whale-Bone, covered with white Leather, and the String of Leather only. This is an excellent Inſtrument with theſe aſtringent Plaiſters, applyed to the Back, Loins, *viz. Emp. ad Herniam.*

Sin prolapſ. uteri fit per nimiam Humiditatem Calix Antimonii aſſumpta triduum 5duumve optima in hac Cauſa.

Thus taking the dry Diet-Drink of *Guiacum* and *Sarſa*, ſet down in the Chap. *de lue venerea*, and ſweating often with it, and taken often Conſerve of Roſes, Corral and Methridate, with Aſtring. Plaiſters, and Injections of Cumfry, Galls, Pomgranet Rindes, Alum; taking three Pills of Trochisks *de terrâ lemniâ* for 20 Days together Morning and Evening was cured: She uſed a Plaiſter of *Galbanum* with Milk and Civet to her *umbilical* Region, with a Cupping-Glaſs a little above the Navel.

In

In Ani procidentia: The falling down of the Anus, or great Gut.

℞ *Olei terebinth.* ℥j. *vini albi* ℥iv. *miſ. & poſt agitationem detur ad cochleare unum ſingula aurorâ.*

℞ *Malicorii vel cort. granatorum gal. immaturarum, cort. querc. cupularum glandium, ligni guïaci, rad. tormentillæ; biſtortæ, an. contuſoram* ℥j. *aluminis* ʒiij. *coquantur in* ℔iv. *aq. fabrorum vel fontis ad medias, colatura ad* ℥ij. *terve quaterve ſingulis diebus injiciatur. Deinde*

℞ *Pulveris gallarum ſubtiliſſimi q. ſ. excipiatur linteo madefacto, vino aſtero vel decocto ſuperiori & immitatur inſtar ſuppoſitorii, & ſupra ponatur emplaſtrum ad rupturam; provocanda interdum ſudorem cum decocto guiaci & ſarſæ paril. &c. in Lue gallica deſcripto.*

Gonorrhæa.

℞ *Caſſiæ r. extract Confect. Hamech. an* ℥ſs. *pulv. glyſeriz. ſ. q fiat Bolus per menſem poſtea hunc biberet potum.*

℞ *Tereb. ven.* ℥j. rub in a Mortar with the *vitello ovi, & gradatim adde vin. alb.*

vel lactis ℥iv. ſacchar. ℥j. miſ. Bibe mane per menſem. per primos 10 *dies gonorrhæa major & vehementior, poſtea vero ſedavit.*

*Diæta admodum tenuis ut Leſſius non ultra ℥*14 *pane & Carm potus pinta ſufficit.*

Pil. hæc per inſignis tam in Call. quam frigid. gonorrhæis.

℞ *Aloes ℥ij. Rhab. agarici Trochis. mecoachan. Turbith. ſcamm. Troc. Alban. mirrh. Hermodact. argiv. extinct. an. ℥j. Tereb. ℥ij. cum Syr. limonum fiat maſs. doſ. ℈ij. in* 3 *pill. man. veſp. per quatriduum. Tunc hæc injectio.*

℞ *Aq. plantag.* ℔ſs. *Sacch. Saturn ℥j. vel ij. m. & injice tepide biduum triduumve; injecit in penem ſe Lacte cum Alumine poſſet alam Compoſitam;* ℞ *Sem. plant. & Cydonii Symph. Radicis an. ℥ij. fl. Althea, Roſarum, Rubrar. an. p. j. bulliant in pintâ aq. ad conſumtionem quartæ partis: Cola, adde ℈ij. Aloes Alum an. ℈ſs. m. pro injectione. ultera exſiccat in meatu urinario ne ſieret relapſus pill. palmarii optima.*

℞ *Aloes ℥j. rad. Ariſtol. Rotund. gentian. Dictaminis myrrh. Cret. ſuccin. Terebinth an. ℥j. methridati ℥iſs. ſyrrupi Altheæ f. maſ. pill. doſ.* 4, 5, *vel* 6 *ſingulo mane per* 15 *Dies; ita ut purget triduum*

um quatriduumve. Take if you pleaſe in the Morning the Palmary Pill, and this in the Evening becauſe it's Aſtringent.

℞ *Ven. Tereb.* ℥j. *vin. albi* ℥iv. *miſce, doſis ſp. j.* every Morning ſhaking the Glaſs.

℞ *Guiaci Raſpati. ſarſap. an.* ℥iv. *liq. ſem. fæn. dulcis aniſorum an.* ℥ſs. *f. inf.* 24 *h. in* 2 *gallonibus aq. fontan. tum bulliant ad medias pro potu ordinario.*

Si penis vel glans ulceratur,

℞ *Precipitat.* ℥ſs. *ung. Baſil.* ℥ſs. *m.* apply with Lint. *Vel ſic,*

℞ *Unguenti Apoſtolorum.*

℞ *Mell. Roſat.* ℥j. *mer. aq.* ℥j. *ægyptiacum* ℥ſs. *m. App. tepide* with a Pledget.

℞ *Sem. Anethi; lactucæ, Rutæ, portulacæ Hyoſc. pap. alb. Coriand.* ℥ſs. *per quatriduum aceto maceratur vel exſiccatur Capulorum glandium, Rad. Nymphææ baccarum Alkek. Balauſtior; an.* ℥j. *Tereb. ſicc. Bol. Armen. aceto præpar. an.* ℥iv. *pulv. & Ictthyorolla ſoluta in aquam plantag. f. maſs. d.* ℥j. *man. veſp. Bis purg. Corpore; pill. hujus* ℥ij. *ſufficiunt, Corporibus Cal. Aq. plant. magn. eſt efficat.*

Satyriaſis vel Priapiſmus.

Pone perſonam in Cupam aquariam accepit ille nocte 6 *Cantharid. quæ efficeren-*

te

ei amictum Cruentem & vigorosum dolorosque penis erectionem ita curatus.

Enema refriger ei prescriberem & purgamen Cass ʒx. & Tamarind. ʒss. in bolo refrig. Emulsion. ut syr. Altheæ in possetala altheæ florum vel foliorum; & semicochleare glandium pulveriza Commisto saccharo bis terve per diem, erectio & Emulsion. prædictam postea potaret.

℞ *Rocket. sem. ʒj. Diasatyr. noviter extracti ʒ j. m. f. Bol. accepit hoc man. & vesp. per unum diem, postridie vero*

℞ *Seminis erucæ pulv. ʒj Conf. Alker. ℈j. Conf. flor Antheos ʒss. oler Cin. gutt. ij. m. f. Bol. accepit hoc mane & vesp. per septimanam; postea vesp. hoc accepit,*

℞ *Diasatyrii ʒiv. Ambr grizæ, (Moschi an. gr. iv. m. accepit quantis juglandis & post vin can. vel Hyppocras biberet; & post omnem bolum accepit,*

℞ *Horminii foli Eruacæ an. m. iij. vin. muscat ellini ℔iv. bulliant simul per 2 hor. post refrig. fortiter exprimantur. & liquore expresso coquantur medull. spin. bovis ℔jss. passerum Cerebel. numero 50 tum pinsentur mortario lapid. & per setaceum cribrentur & cum sacchar. ℔iv. aq. Rosat. solut. ʃ.q. addendo; in fine*

ne cin. Elect. ℥iv. piper. albiging. an. ℥ijss. Amb. griz. ℥iss. moschi sem. erucæ ℥j. urtic. an. ℥j. f. Elect. d. quant. Castaneæ bis terve per diem. Hoc probatiss. remed.

℞ *Diasat. ℥ij. Diagalang. ℥ij. spec. Diambr. Diamosch. d. an. ℈ij. Ramenti pudendi Cervi ℥ss. pinearum pistacear. Amygdal. dul. mundatar an. ℥ss. Carn. scinci ℥ij. sem. Erucæ, Nasturtii an. ℥iss. pectusenli Cap. Coct. ℥iij. Conterenda conterant & cum sacchar. vel mell. opt. coct. f. Electuar. man. & ante cænam superbibend. vinum Malvaticum.*

℞ *Rad. satyrii Condit. ℥iss. priap. Tauri Cervi an. ℥ij. Corn. Renum scincor. ℥iij. Carn. Capon. testiculorum gall. an. ℥j. pinearum pistacearum an. ℥iij. spec. Diamb. spec. Elect. de gemm. Cin. an. ℥ijss. sacchar. Coct. cum vin. ℔ss. fiat Elect. D. ut supra.*

Stuff a Cock with Salt well without and within; then hang in *Camæno* or Chimney, wrapped in a Cloth; then pulverize, taking away the Bones. D. ℥ij. in the Pap of an Apple.

℞ *Borax pulver. d.* about the Bigness of a Pea in an Egg new laid. *Galli testes & passerum Cerebell. pinsat. in Clybano cum piper cum succis sacch. & c. optimum.*

℞

℞ Leaves of Clary, Cumfry and Sat. *an. rad. an. m j. agitato in 2 Pint. vin. muſcadellini. cola aade 3 vitella ovorum. 3 nuces muſchat.* grated Dates thin ſliced ℥iv. give them a boil or two, drink a little Morning, Evening and Bedtime.

℞ *Diaſatyr.* great green Ginger, of China in Syr. an. ℥iij. Chiny, Pepper, Aron Root, Cloves, an. ʒij. extract. Croci ℈jſs. Musk ℈ſs. *Aurum Fulminans ℈j. cum aq. Cœleſt. fiat Elect. d. ut antea*

Elephantiaſis vel Lepra; a Leproſie.

Phlebotomia brachio dextro vel ſiniſtro tutaut experiatur per Cauſidicam ætat. 23. & ſic. expurgavi.

℞ *D. Epithymi meſues ℥iij. Confect. Hamech ℥ſs. ſyr. Roſar. ſolutio cum agarico mannæ Elect. an ℥ſs. m. f. potio.*

Eum admonui ſerum Caſeus Clarificatum cum fumitor endiv. ſucc. borag. bugloſ. ſcabioſ. oxale dente leonis &c. accepit multum ſyr. fumitor, carnem ei prohibui Diæta ſua erat pruna olla figulari concocta, poma toſta Hordeum ebullitum biberet Cerviſiam tenuem; & aliquando hanc cereviſiam Diætalem.

℞ *Sarſ. parill. inciſ.* ℔ſs. *C. c. eboris an. ℥j. uvarum Corinth.* ℔ *j. liq. ſem. anyſi*

anyſi an. ℥ſs. *f. infuſ. in gall.* 2 *aq. &* *Coq. ad medias pro potu ordinario*, in which was put cold to reliſh it a Stick *Cinnomoni*; *adhuc tamen remanſit. Cujus rei gratia modo fluxus uſus ſim. per* 5 *vel* 6 *Dies, cum* ℈j. *ſubl. dul. in Conſ. Roſ. dum fluxus onebatur; ſudores cauſans & poſt* 4 *Dies pauliſper operabat* 5 *vel* 6 *Dies quod morbum mitigaret; ſed nolens ulterius pati; immerſi eum leniter in Cupa aq. tepidæ circa octavam Horam pomeridiano; Cænam per* 1. *hor. pretermittent. & multum hoc modo obtinuit Remedii adeo ut in balneo per totam noctem dormire, Capite cum machinâ quadam ſuſtentâ & ſuppleto balneo, uti opus requireret cum aq. tepida hoc pro* 20 *Dies utente; & exuncto; ung. enulato cum Mercurio priſtinæ reſtitutus ſatietati.*

Purgavi ut antea & fluxu utebar ut antea attamen edidit carnem viperum ebullitam & juſculum ejus bibere. She boiled Chicken and Veal, and uſed to dry them in pul. in Clybano cutting off the Head and Tail, gutting and skinning them. *Doſ. quantum ſup. drachmam jaceret quod multum cauſavit ſudoris volis ejus manum & Corp.*

Biberet

Biberet multum Vini de Poni & accepit ℥*j. C. c. pulv.* before it, *& callido aere exiſtente pro potu ordin. uſus eſt aqua.*

℞ *Vv. ibiv. pone in vaſſiculum & ſuperpone* 2 *gallon. aq. ferveſcentis; obturetur ſtricte Coopare poſt hepdomas bonum hujus Bibere Accepit etiam* ℈*j. auri foliati m. juſculo vel ovo per multa dilucula & hanc pulver.*

℞ *C. c.* ℥*j. eboris. Coral. oſſeium de Cord. cerv. an.* ℥*ij. aur. fol.* ℥*j. f. pulv. D. quantum s. ſingulo mane.*

℞ 80 Pippins cleanſed from Stalks, and bruiſe and ſtamp in their Skins, and add two Gallons of Water in a Stean with a Whiſp of Straw before the Tap within; after three Days it will have wrought ſufficiently, and is fit to be drank alone or with a third Part of White-wine. *Curat eſt pretermitte ab aliment. ſulſis vin. aromaticis, &c.*

Lues Venerea: The Venereal Diſeaſe.

To prevent the taking of the *French* Pox, uſe this Handkerchief.

℞ *Rad. gentian. ariſtoloch. rotund. long. tenuis an.* ℥*j. ſantal. omnium an.* ℈*ij. co-*

ralli

ralli rubri eboris, uſti cornu. c. uſti, ligni-Aloes, an. ʒſs. *fol. ſcordii, beton. ſcab. roſarum rubr. ligni guiaci raſpati* ʒij. *ſquamma æris præparati* ʒij. *precipitat.* ʒiſs. infuſe the Woods 24 Hours in ℔iv. in *aq. ſonchi.*

Then add the reſt, and boil to half in a cloſe Veſſel, then add a Quart of White-Wine, and boil away half a Pound, ſtrain, in this Liquor put Handkerchiefs for two Days, then wring them and dry them in the Shade; ſo do twice more, and keep in a Paper for uſe, whoſe Virtue will laſt two or three Years. After *Coitus* waſh the Reins with White-Wine or Urine, then wrap it round with one of theſe Handkerchiefs for an Hour or two. This hath Power to ſuck out the Venom, and reſiſt the Pocky Malignity. For Cure

There are two ways, one by Diet, another by the ſpitting Pill. In the Diet proceed thus.

Firſt give a common Clyſter, the next Day bleed at the Liver Vein, if there be a *plethora*; then purge thus.

℞ *Pil. cochiarum, aggregativarum, extracti Rudii, an.* ℈j. *m. f. pil. vij. vel 7 & deaurentur. Vel*

℞

℞ *Confecti Ham.* ʒvj. *ſyr. roſar. ſol. man. calabr. an.* ʒvj. *cum aq. fumar. f. potio.*

Then give this purging Diet-Drink.

℞ *Ligni ſancti raſp. ſarſaparil. an.* ʒiv. *ſem. aniſi fæniculi d. liq.* ʒſs. *aq. fontis gal.* 2. *f. infuſ.* 24 *hor. cum decoque ad conſump.* ℔vj *addendo ſen.* ʒijſs. *Hermodac. pulv.* ʒiij. *m. clauſum vas auferatur ab igne & ſinetur refrigeſcere, d.* ℔ſs. *mane, &* ʒiv. *veſpere, per Hepdomadum.* Then for ſpeedier Cure ſweat him each other Morning, upon the drinking hot for two Hours; ſo for a Month, and he may daily go abroad. His Diet at Noons, Mutton, Veal, Rabbit, Pullet boiled or roaſted, and ſix Shilling Beer; at Night no Fleſh, but Raiſins, Figs, Almonds, Pine Apple Kernels, Biſket or Bread dryed, or common Bread; and once a Week purge him ſtrongly as afore; this is an eaſie Cure for ſuch whoſe Buſineſs will not permit them to keep within Doors.

Another Way in a more rebellious Pox.

Proceed as before for 9 or 10 Days, then put him into the drying Diet-Drink afore (but leave out the Purgers) and ſweat him in a Tub, Stove or hot Houſe, once

once or twice a Day, for 40 or 50 Days, his Diet at Noon being dry roſt Mutton, Rabbit, Pullet (the poor in the Hoſpital eat no Fleſh but once a Week) Bisket-Bread and the Diet-Drink. At Night no Fleſh, but Figs, Raiſins, Almonds, Currans, and Bisket-Bread, and the Diet-Drink near a Pint with ℥ij. of Kitchin Sugar, and two Spoonfuls of Sallet-Oil, and a little Salt to keep his Belly open: And he ſhould live all theſe two Months in a Stove, that he may breath out the better.

This is a good Diet-Drink.

℞ *Sarſap.* (beſure it be right or it will do no good) ℔ſs. *ligni vitæ* ℥iv. *liq. aniſ. ſem. fæniculi dulcis an.* ℥ſs. infuſe 24 Hours in two Gallons of Water, then boil to a Gallon *pro potu ordinario.*

To the Reſidence put ℥iv. of Sarſap. and the ſame Quantity of Seeds and Liquoriſh, and boil as before for more Diet-Drink. If the Body be hot and dry omit the *Guiacum.* *Note*, there is no Pox with Pains and Nodes ſo rebellious, but Sarſap. continued will cure; nay many times for 8 or 10 Days, upon the taking of the Sarſap. Diet the Pains will be greater, but upon continual Uſe of it they will vaniſh.

To this Diet-Drink you may add ſometimes China and Saſſafras, but to little Effect, for *ſarſap.* and *lignum ſanctum* are the beſt, and do ſenſibly much good, which the others do not.

Cure by fluxing ſo.

℞ *Precipitati* ʒj. *cinabrii, Caſtorei an.* ʒij. *cum theriaca Londinenſi f. maſ. pil. duriſſima. d.* ʒj. then reſt the next Day; the third Day give ʒſs. or ℈ij. reſt the fourth Day, the fifth Day give ℈j. more or leſs as you ſee the Flux begin; but ſo ſoon as you ſee it begin give no more Pills; but all the while he is to drink warm Ale or Poſſet-Ale, and waſh his Hands in warm Water, and lye in Bed much to procure Sweat, for the Flux will ſooner riſe. He muſt keep alſo in a warm Chamber, and not go into the cold Air, or look out at the Window, and continue the flux for 20 or 30 Days, giving ℈ſs. or ℈j. of the Pill as the Flux abateth.

This Way is beſt in very foul Bodies (whom I do not purge or bleed firſt before I flux them, becauſe the Mercury ſhall have Stuff enough to work on) with Sores, Ulcers, Scabs, terrible Itch, Nodes, Tetters, Serpigoes and Pains; for upon fluxing all theſe never ſo large or foul

Soars,

Soars, even in the Throat, Noſe, Womb, Fundament, Yard, or inward Parts or outward, will within a few Days be healed and cured almoſt to a Miracle.

But to leave hot and dry, cold and dry melancholy Bodies, without Soars, this ſalivating Courſe doth no good, but the Diet of Sarſa is more proper for them.

You may flux alſo by giving ℈j. of ſweet *ſublimate* every Morning in *Theriaca* or Methridate, and ſweat upon it, and take it ſo often 'till it move Salivation; or give 15 gr. of *Turbith* Mineral in *London* Treacle; then leſs and leſs until the Flux ariſe. In ſome the Flux will ariſe in two or three Days, but in others not under 10, 12, or 14 Days, and yet will come at laſt plentifully.

From the time the Flux begins keep a Piece of Scarlet, or Scarlet Bays about their Necks, Chaps and Ears to avoid Cold; drink ſmall Ale, heat with a Gad of Steel of a Pound in Weight, made faſt to an Iron-Rod; or warm Poſſet-Ale.

While they ſpit they cannot eat Meat, but do live by thin Broth, Poſſet-Ale, *&c.* Their hot and ſore Mouth, Tongue, Gums, *&c.* muſt be waſhed often with

Barly-Water boiled with Liquoriſh, or with the Diet-Drink, or with this pleaſant Gargle.

℞ *Plantag. aq. & fragrorum, an.* ℔j. *mororum cum ſaccharo canditorum* ℥iij. *ſyr. violarum* ℥ij. *ol. vitriol. guttas aliquas m. pro gargariſmo tepide exhibendo.*

The Room muſt have always in it a good Fire, unleſs in Summer and hot Weather; all Cold will hinder ſleeping.

In ſome Bodies the fluxing Pill will purge downward, and not cauſe a Flux upward; then over Night give ʒj. *Diaſcordii* to bind them, and in the Morning give a Pill or two with ſix or ſeven gr. of Glaſs of Antimony to ſet them a vomiting, and ſo Humours will riſe upward.

Yet moſt times the Patient will be cured, though the ſpitting Pill purge only downward, becauſe the Mercury doth check and quell the Venome of the Pox; and then the Diet-Drink and ſweating will end the Cure.

This fluxing Courſe will cure any old *Gonorrhæa* or inveterate Whites, by diverting the Humour another way; and it will bring the Courſes in Women, when all other Medicines fail. Sometimes the Patient will flux much Blood at the Mouth,

Mouth, which is the better, for it cools him, and evacuates corrupt Blood. I had one Mrs. *B*—— who had *porros & ficus* all over within and without the Womb, ſo that ſhe could admit of no Man. I gave her thrice the *diaphoretick* Water, and after that the dry Diet and Sweat, and apply'd upon the Warts and Figs, *precipitate & baſilicon*, which cured her.

℞ *Mercurii ſublimat.* ℥j. *radicum ariſt. rotund. piſtoloch. gentian. an.* ℥j. *croci, macis, an.* ℥ſs. *theriaci andromachi* ℥ij; diſſolve the Mercury in a Gallon of Water firſt, then add the reſt, and let it ſtand always together, jogging ſometimes the Stuff. This is a new way to cure the Pox, firſt purge with ℈iv. of *pul. ſanctus*, or Pills; then reſt a Day; then give five or ſix Spoonfuls of this Water, with ℥j: *ſyr. flor. garyophyllorum vel* 5 *Rhadicibus* early in the Morning for an Hour, they will ſpit much pocky Slime; then lay on Cloath, and ſweat them for two or three Hours; then cool by Degrees, and at eight of the Clock they may go abroad about their Buſineſs, ſo that they take it at one or two or three a Clock in the Morning, going to Bed ſupperleſs, or but with a Meſs of Broth only. At Dinner they may eat cleanly of Mutton, Veal, Rabbit, Pul-

let, *&c.* but no Fruit, Milk, Cheeſe, *&c.* Thus they muſt do three Days together; then take *pulvis ſanctus* again, intermit a Day, then this Water again, and ſo the third time *pulvis ſanctus* and the Water, and they will be cured of never ſo great a Pox, Scabs, Sores, *&c.* But ſtill the prudent Phyſician muſt forbear giving it when it works too freely, and intermit a Day or two to gather Strength, *&c.*

Thus I have cured many.

In pocky Nodes of the Skin, or other Parts, apply *emplaſtrum de ranis cum Mercurio.* If the Teeth grow black upon ſalivating, rub them with a Cloth wet with Oil of Brimſtone, and they will whiten preſently.

The ſalivating way is not fit for a Gentleman of Quality for the Trouble of it, therefore go on in the way of Sarſap. unleſs you are forced to it.

This Water cured a ſucking Child of nine Months old of one *Piggots*, ready to be eaten up with pocky Sores, by taking two Spoonfuls at a time, four or five times, was cured.

Suſan Robinſon, two Years Epileptical, Cataleptical, Hyſterical, left by divers uncurable, was cured by taking this Wa-

ter

ter nine times. Mrs. *Marſh*'s Maid, had great Tetters of 14 Years continuance, by taking of this Water nine times was cured.

Theſe Mercurials do rather Miracles than Cures; yet the Major Part of Phyſicians, being ignorant how to give them, rail againſt them; but the ſolideſt Phyſicians and Chyrurgions uſe them.

There is no tough inveterate Diſeaſe, from Venome and tough Humours, as Scurvy, Quartaine and erratick Agues, old Coughs ſtuffing of the Lungs, too much Fatneſs; old Pains, Giddineſs, Epilepſies by Conſent, Suffocation of the Mother, all Impurites of the Skin; ſharp virulent Humours, and eſpecially pocky Venome; but the Mercurials will cure, and many great Diſeaſes nothing but Mercury will cure.

1. Purge, then reſt one Day.

2. *Mane ſummo Cap. coch. 5 vel 6.* Ptiſan do thus for two Mornings more.

3. The next Day purge and reſt the Day following.

4. ℞ the Ptiſan again three Mornings.

5. The next Day purge, reſt one Day again.

6. ℞ The Ptiſan three times more.

7. The next Day purge, and ſo the Courſe is commonly ended.

You may uſe afterwards a Diet Beer, four Gallons, *id. ſarſ. Guiac. ſantal.* boiled in the Wort with *Agrimon. Tuſſilag. Tamariſc. &c.* and hang into your Veſſel *Æth. Mineral* leſs or when your Bung it down, pour into the Veſſel of our *Diætetick* Ptiſan ℥iv. and uſe it conſtantly, or at leaſt between Meals; or you may go on to take the Ptiſan the fourth time, and purge again twice, with one or two Days Intermiſſion, and then uſe the Diet for a Month, two or three.

Peſtis: Or the Plague:

Many learned Phyſicians in the greateſt Plagues, have preſerved themſelves and their Patients from Infection; and I never knew any one to be infected after he took it.

℞ *Cinamon. ℥ſs. terræ ſigil. ℥vj. Myr. ℥iij. cornu. unicorni, bezoar. orientalis, oſſis de corde cervi an. ℥j. corticis & ſem. Citri, rad. dictamni, pimpinellæ, tormentillæ, Zedoariæ, coralli rubri an. ℥ij. ſantali Citrini ℈iv. ſantal. rubri, behen. Albi & rubri, flor. Calendulæ. eboris, ſem.*

ox-

oxymi, croci, ſcabioſ. vetonicæ, ſeu herbæ tanicæ an. ℈iijſs. boli arm. veri ʒij. pulveriz. & cum ſaccari albiſſimi ℔iij. & Syr. acetoſitatis Citri f. Elect. doſ. ʒj. vel ʒij. mane ſuperbibendo cerviſiam ſi placet vel hauſtum vini: To this *Electuarium,* I add *Carnis viperarum noſtrarum in furno exiccatarum ℥j. rad. carlinæ ʒſs. lapidis contra yervæ ʒij. chocalatæ ʒiij. lactis ſulphuris, magiſterii perlarum & coralarum, granorum cliermos, ſerici crudi, ſerici toſti, ambræ-grizæ, an. ʒj. fragmentorum pretioſorum rubini, ſmaragdi, Hyacinthi, ſaphyri, ſuccocitri; ſuper marmor ſæpius lævigatorum & exiccatorum an. ℈ij. auri folia ʒſs. m. f. alexipharmacon.* For Cure it's given thus.

℞ *Preſervativæ ʒiij. aq. cardui bened. dracontii, aq. theriacalis ſtillatitiæ, an. ʒj. Syr. de meliſſa vel de corticibus Citri ʒſs. m. f. potio ſtatim provocando ſudorem, & repetatur bis in die per biduum vel triduum.* And this will drive out any Malignity in ſpotted Feavers, Small-Pox or the like.

When *Pompey* ranſack'd *Mithridates*'s Study, he found this good Antidote againſt the Plague, which *Juvenal* puts down in Verſe.

Bis

Bis denum rutæ folium, ſalis & breve granum
Juglandeſque duas totidem cum corpore ficus
Hæc oriente die Modico conſperſa Lyæo
Qui capit, haud metuet, præbet, quæ pocula mater.

It's made thus.

℞ *Foliorum rutæ, nucum Juglandium, ficuum, an.* ℥iij. ſtamp them apart, and with p. one of Salt, make an Electuary; whereof take ʒij. every Morning; which alſo I do preſcribe to the poorer Sort with good Succeſs.

I have cured many of the Plague when the Tokens were upon them, with this.

℞ *Theriacæ, Mithridatii an.* ʒſs. *preſervativæ* ʒiſs. *aq. cardui bened.* ℥iij. *m. detur cum ſudore. vel ſic.*

In febre peſtilenti cum maculis.

℞ *Theriaca Andromachi, Mithridatii an.* ʒſs. *boli arm. vel terræ ſigil. gra. vj. aq. Card. bened.* ℥iij. *miſce detur cum ſudore.*

This Water is excellent in the Plague, Spotted-Fever and Small-Pox, to preſerve and Cure.

℞

℞ Wine Vinegar; a Gallon; Rue, Southernwood, Roſemary, Mugwort, Burdock Roots ſliced, Mirtle Berries, an. m. iij. long Pepper ℥ſs. Mithridate ℥ij. infuſe 24 Hours, and diſtill; then in this Liquor infuſe freſh Ingredients and diſtil, ſo do the third time and keep; give two Spoonfuls to procure Sweat; and in ſpotted-Feavers give two Spoonfuls in a Julip of Woodſorrel; take half a Spoonful every Morning to preſerve from Infection, or Plague, or Small-Pox.

To eat Wood Sorrel, or other Sorrel, and Sage, with Butter, Vinegar and Bread, and drink Sage-Ale, is a good Breakfaſt againſt the Plague.

When any Emunctory ſwells, upon taking any of theſe Antidotes, apply a dryed Toad and it will ſuck out the Venom, and abate the Swelling.

℞ *Elect. Rut. & Nucis* ℥*ij. ven. Theriac. & methrid. an.* ℥*ij. Boli arm. terræ ſigillat. an.* ℥*jſs. cum ſyr. de acetoſitate Citri f. Elect. d.* ℥*ij. quotid. mane.*

Tempeſtat. calid.

℞ *Conſ. Lupulæ* ℥*iv. Conf. de Hyacintho* ℥*j. ſpecierum diamargarit frig. ſpe. Diatrion. ſantali florum ſulphuris Bol. Armen. veri, terræ ſigill. an.* ℥*j. ſpirit.*

ſul-

sulphuris guttas pauculat, cum syr. limonum f. El. frigid Temp.

℞ *Conf. lupul.* ℥iv. *Theriac. Lon.* ℥j. *methridatii* ℥ſs. *m. f. El. dosis quantitat. jugland. mane.*

Tabulæ contra Pestem.

℞ *Spec. Diatrion. santal. Aromat. Rosat. an.* ℥ſs. *magist. perlarum & Corallorum an.* ℥j. *fragm. pretiosorum smaragd. Hyacynthi, Saphyri Rubini optimè preparatorum an.* ℈ij. *ossis de Cord. Cerv; uni Corn. Bezoar. orient. an.* ℈j. *sp. diamb.* ℈ſs. *aurifolia* ℥ſs. *lact. sulphur.* ℥ſs. *Confect. Alkerm.* ℈iv. *Sacchari solut. aq. Cinam & Rosar. s. q. fiat el. sollidum & unde Tabella a.* ℥iſs. *sing. aur.*

℞ 12 Drops *olei Anethi m.* 1. *Coch. areti bibe & statim postea haustum posset alæ Cardui benedicti,* anoint the Cor *cum* 12 *guttis etiam.*

℥j. *Pill. pestilentialium Ruffi optimum ante cænam* 1 *hor. vel mane.*

Podagra Chiragra Arthritis; of the Gout.

Mr. *James Hanham,* aged 37, afflicted with the *Gonagra,* or Gout in his Knee, took this.

℞

℞ *Hermodactil. ſcammonei an.* ℈ſs. *cremoris tartari* ʒj. *gingib.* gr. v. *Elect. de ſucco roſarum, Diaphœnici an.* ʒj. *ſyr. roſ. ſol. mannæ el. an.* ʒvj. *aq. herbæ paralyſis* ʒiijſs. *m. f. potio*, it wrought 12 times copiouſly; and his Knee was much better and more flexible.

℞ *Diacodii* ʒj. *conf. alker.* ℈j. *m.* and give it in Mace Ale, which he took after his Purge bedward, and he reſted well.

He bathed his Knee with Scarlet Cloths made hot in Claret Wine and Salt, and after that anointed with this.

℞ *Olei petreoli, Hyperici, terebinth. Balſami peru an.* ʒſs. *m. pro inunctione*: And apply a Plaiſter of *Diapalma & paracelſus pl.* mingled together. In the Morning he Sweat his Knee with hot Bread from the Oven, and with Bricks made hot and quenched in Vinegar, and wrapped in hot Cloths and apply for 4 or 5 Days, and ſo was perfectly cured.

Mrs. *Everſden*, at the flying Horſe, a Linnen Draper's Wife of *Fleetſtreet*, was Arthritick, had Pain in all her Joints, but moſt in her Legs which ſhe could not move, I gave her this prepared.

℞ *Turbit. ſcammonei an.* ℈ſs. *cryſtallorum tartari* ʒſs. *mannæ el.* ʒj. *aq. herbæ*

bæ paralyſis ℥iij. *m. f. potio.* This purged her 20 times *cum tollerantia*; Bedward I gave her *gr. ij. laudan. paracelſi* with gr. iv. of Juice of Liquoriſh which ſlept her, and ſhe had much Eaſe; and before 'twas Bedtime, ſhe could help her ſelf with her Legs to get to Bed, which before ſhe could not: The next Day I gave her nothing; but Bedward to ſtay Rheum and Defluxion of Humours, I gave her Conſerve of Roſes and *olibanum*.

℞ *Conſ. roſ.* ℥ſs. *oliban.* ℥ſs. *m. cap. horâ ſomni*; the third Day I gave her 24 gr. of *panchymagogon*, and ſo ſhe recovered ſpeedily to my Credit.

Mr. *Page*, aged 25, one of my Lord-Keeper's Gentlemen, afflicted much with the Gout, doth take ℥iij. of the Juice of Betony every Morning, all the Month of *May*; which Juice purges him, and preſerves him from Fits all the Years after. He eats no Suppers, and hath uſed this theſe three Years, and is preſerved and cured by it. *Præſervativ. contra Pad.*

Morbilli; of the Small-Pox and Meaſles.

To the Malignity of Fevers with Spots, we may add the Small-Pox, which ſeldom

dom comes without a Maligne Fever. For bleeding, vomiting, purging, we may do all theſe ſafely, before the Small Pox appear: Did I conjecture ſtrongly the ſmall Pox would break out to Morrow, I would let Blood to Day, and purge any way; and upon Bleeding they will have Ebullition of Blood leſs, leſs Fever, fewer Small Pox, and milder Symptoms, and upon ſuch Indications I have purged and bled many with very good Succeſs.

But when they appear, the common Courſe is neither to purge, bleed, or give a Clyſter, leaſt you draw in the Venom which Nature critically ſends out, to the general Emunctory, the Skin.

Yet nevertheleſs it is concluded by all learned Doctors, that in plethorick Conſtitutions, in ſuppreſſions of the Menſes, uſual Hemorrhoids, bleeding at the Noſe; in one that hath drank much Wine, and fed high, whoſe Veins are ready to burſt with Blood, and there being a great Fever; it's fit to bleed *etiam apparentibus exanthematis*; otherwiſe infallibly the Patient will die.

But upon bleeding there's good Hope of Recovery; when much of the hot, putrid, maligne, rotten Matter, and fiery Spirits

Spirits are let out, the great Ebullition mitigated, and Nature diſcharged in Part of ſo great a Burden.

But I would not do it without the Approbation of another Doctor or two for fear of Scandal, for the common People will ſay the Doctor hath killed the Patient with bleeding.

Many die of the Flux, which is an Exceſs of Putrefaction which cannot get out to the Skin; becauſe its cruſted all over with Scabs, then it flies to the Heart and Head, and kills them: Although for the firſt nine Days, while the Matter is in Motion to the Skin, and breaths out, they ſeem to recover.

But the Skin becoming thicker and cruſted, hinders the coming out of more Pox, whereupon the Malignity flies to the principal Parts, and cauſeth deadly Symptoms.

I bled Mr. *Herne* the Counſellor's Clark, upon a Fever, Head-ach, *&c.* The next Day the Pox came out very plentifully, ſo that he was but one Scab all over, he recovered; but had he not bled, I believe he would have dyed of the Flux.

My Lady *Craford*, aged 22, fell ſick of a Fever, I gave her a Purge which

wrought

wrought 14 times: The next Day the Small-Pox came out, and ſhe had but four in her Face, and not many any where elſe, and ſhe highly commended the good Purge for carrying away ſuch Stuff as would have multiply'd in her the Pox; and ſo many relieved by bleeding and purging before they appear. Now when they do appear, it's beſt, *quo natura ducit eo vergere*; and to give ſuch things as will drive outward, as

℞ Poſſet Drink ℔iij. *ficuum n°* 4. *liq.* ʒj. Mary-gold Flowers p. iij. Harts-horn ʒſs. a Bunch of Sorrel, boil, and add gr. iv. of Saffron, and give often to drink to the Patient, who ought for the moſt part to lye in Bed; alſo Barly-Water, boiled with Maiden-hair, *&c.* it imports not to go to Stool for a Week; and a Suppoſitory of ʒſs. *Hiera*, Honey and Salt is enough once in a Week.

To drive them out moderately give *Gaskins* Powder ϑ*ſs. Bezoar gr. iv. m.* twice a Day in the ſame Poſſet-Drink, or this Julep.

℞ *Aq. hord. aq. cardui bened. an.* ℔ſs. *aq. theriac. ſtillatitiæ* ʒiij. *ſyr. meliſſæ, Caryophyl. de ſucco citri an* ʒj. *m. dentur* ʒij. *ſingulis ternis horis.*

Sometimes give *Elect. de Hyacintho* ʒj. or of my Preſervative in Poſſet-Ale afore, or ℈j. to ʒj. of *London* Treacle, or *Venice* in Poſſet-Ale.

℞ *Electuarii de ovo, de Hyacintho, theriac. Andromac. rad. viperariæ, pulveris gaſconii an. ℈ſs. bezoar gr. v. m. f. bolus ſumendus horâ matutina vel nocturna qua libet provocando ſudorem*; or give the Infuſion *rad. Serpent Amexicanæ* in weak Spirit of Wine ʒſs. to ʒj. in warm Poſſet-Ale, which will cauſe Sweat notably.

To little Children we give a little Treacle or Mithridate, about ℈j. at a time in any thing, for to ſend out the Pox. The common People give Saffron and Milk; but Milk is not very good in hot putrid Feavers; it is therefore better to give Saffron in Poſſet-Ale, boil'd with Figs, Mary-gold Flowers, *&c.* Figs drive out to the Skin very much.

℞ Tincture of Saffron ʒiij. Barly Water, *aq. cordialis frigid. ſaxoniæ, aq. theriacæ ſtillatitiæ an.* ʒvj. *ſyr. meliſſæ* ʒijſs. *m.* give two or three Spoonfuls often, or give *Apozeme* of *petaſites* in the Chapter of ſpotted Feavers; give them Veal or Chicken Broth, made with boiled Barly, Mary-gold Flowers, Sorrel, Harts-Horn, Currans,

Currans, Raisons, Mace, and a Crust of Bread; give them no Flesh or Eggs; thin Water-Gruel is good.

Drink no Drink but Posset-Ale, or thin Veal or Chicken Broth, or Barly-Water boiled with Maiden-Hair and a Fig.

℞ *Aq. plantag. fragr. hordei an.* ℥vj. *Diamoron. confect. cum sacch.* ℥ij. *Syr. viol.* ℥j. *spiritus vitrioli guttas aliquot. m. pro gargarismate tepide usurpando*; sometimes swallow a Spoonful of *Diamoron.*

If at the time of the Small-Pox appearing, there fall out a *Diarrhæa* or Scouring, give this.

℞ *Aq. oxalidis* ℔ss. *preservativæ contra pestem* ℥ij. *syr. de agresta* ℥ij. *m.* let it be drunk at thrice in one Day or two Days, this will stay the Flux moderately, and drive to the Skin.

If their Eyes be afflicted with Heat, and that you fear the Pox may break to the Hazard of their Sight, repel it with Milk and Saffron, or Plantan Water and Saffron, bathing the Eyes with it cold.

To hinder pitting in the Face, after nine Days, or the Scabs are ripe, bath with white Wine, Beef Broth, or Posset-Ale; or beat a Quart of scalding Wa-

ter with ℥iv. of freſh Butter into a Cream, and bath often with it; then anoint thus.

℞ The Salt that falls from Bacon, dropt into Plantane Water ℥ij. *Sperma Ceti* ℥ſs. *m. f. unguent. vel*

℞ Canary-Wine ℥iij. *unguenti citrini, olei Amygdal. ſperm. ceti an.* ℥ſs. *m.* upon Small-Coals *& fiat linimentum.* I waſhed my Lord *Lumley*'s eldeſt Son's Face with White-Wine and ſalt Butter (but inſtead of that Butter uſe *ſperma Ceti*, which is far better) and it did well.

Febris Ephemera; an Ephemeral Fever.

We are ſeldom called to Ephemeral Fevers, becauſe they laſt but 24 Hours, unleſs ſome Error be committed in catching of cold, drinking Wine, *&c.* The way of Cure is to open Obſtructions, and ſet free prohibited Tranſpiration; begin with a Clyſter.

℞ *Decoctionis communis pro clyſteribus* ℥x. *caſſiæ extr. pro clyſteribus* ℥j. *ſyr. roſ. ſ. ſacch. rubri an.* ℥ij. *ſalis p. j. m. fiat enema*; Then give in every Draught of Beer, Poſſet Drink or Barley-Water reliſhed with Syr. of Violets, 12 Drops or more of Spirit of Vitriol, native or made by Art of Copper

Copper which is blue, and not of common Vitriol, which is green and made of Iron, whereof great Store is made here at *Rotherhithe.*

But in caſe you cannot get that excellent Spirit of Vitriol, which will cure all Agues and Fevers with little other Evacuation, then uſe the common Spirit of Vitriol; or inſtead of *Roman* Vitriol, uſe the Acid Spirit of *Mercury*, which hath a delicate and efficacious Acidity, and is made of the Oil of Antimony and Sublimate; of which Oil being caſt into Water *Merc. vitæ* is made, which is a white vomiting Powder ſet in *phar. Lond.* and is precipitated to the Bottom of the Water, the Water remaining very tart. This Water put into a Glaſs Retort, or a Body and Head, and the Fleam diſtilled from it, is exceedingly tart, and will as other tart Spirits cool Fevers, quell Heats, dry up Rottenneſs, reſiſt Putrefaction, ferment Leven, attenuate Humours, and is excellent in all Sorts of Agues and Fevers, excepting Hecticks, in which they may alſo be uſed moderately. The Spirits of Salt and Brimſtone are of like Virtue.

In the Spirits of Salt we diſſolve ſometimes *Aurum*, and give divers Drops of that, holding that *Spiritus ſalis auriferi* is more cordial.

In theſe Ephemerals, if the Body be bound, and the Patient not in a Sweat, give the Clyſter, then give the Spirit of Vitriol in Beer as often as he drinks Beer, or give it in Poſſet-Ale, or make this Julep.

℞ *Aq. hordei* ℔j. *ſyr. viol.* ℥iſs. *ſyr. limonum* ℥ſs. *ſpir. vitrioli guttas aliquot ad gratam aciditatem: vel,*

℞ Succory Water, and damask Roſe-Water, an. ℔ſs. Sugar ℥iv. boil to a Julep, until ℥iv. of Water be boil'd away, to which add of Syrrup of Violets ℥j. Spirit of Vitriol a few Drops to make it grateful.

Here clear Poſſet-Drink made of Milk only, and Oil of Vitriol, or Juice of Lemmons, Oranges, Cyder, Vinegar, ſower Butter-Milk, Verjuice, are proper Drinks in theſe and all other Agues and Fevers; beſides theſe, Emulſions are good.

℞ *Emulſionis vel cremoris hordei, ſem. melonum & pepon extract. cum aq. hordei dulcorat. ſacch. & roſacea* ℔j. *bibat*

non

non in principio paroxiſmi ſed in ſtatu vel declinatione ad libitum.

The next Day give this or the like Purge to carry away *reliquias morbi; vel cineres aduſtos, qui recidivationes facere conſueverunt.*

℞ *Fol. ſen.* ʒiij. *tamarindor.* ʒſs. *rhab.* ʒiſs. *ſem. aniſi. gr.iij. cremoris tartari* ℈ij. *infuſ.* 12 *hor. m. ſ. q. aq. fontis acidæ fact. aliq. guttis ſp. vitrioli, tum coquatur ad* ʒiiiſs. *Colat. adde ſyr. Roſar. ſol. Mann. Elect. an.* ʒvj. *m. fiat potio exhibenda in aurora cum cuſtodiâ.* To quicken this Medicine, if the Body be not eaſily moved, add *Electuarii roſati, Meſues* ʒij. *ad* ʒiij. If the Patient be of a hot and dry Conſtitution, you may bath him in *Bal. aq. dulcis tepido*; and if you pleaſe three or four Gallons of Milk, about nine in the Morning, or five in the Afternoon; ſo that he eat moderately at eleven three or four Days.

In all Fevers take them off from Fleſh, but allow Panada, made of Bread, Water, Currans, and a little Sugar, or boil Barly or China Broth, or Water-Gruel, with cool Herbs, Sorrel Sops, Stewed Pruins, Sallets of boil'd Spinage, Lettice,

Sorrel and the like; clarify'd Whey is good too, and this kind of clarify'd Beer.

To a Quart of ſix Shilling Beer, pour on a Pint of boiling Milk and let it ſtand with the Curd on, which will keep it freſh, of which Beer let him drink; and this is the beſt ordinary Drink for ſick Perſons, becauſe the muddy Part of the Drink or Beer is gathered into the Curd.

Febris ephemera plurium dierum vel ſynochus impura; a Putrid Fever.

This is made of too much hot Blood; give a Clyſter as afore: Next Morning bleed at the Liver-Vein of the Right Arm plentifully (ſome do bleed *uſque ad animi deliquium*) to 12 or 16 Ounces; and repeat twice or thrice bleeding, if the Fever, Heats, Head-ach, Thirſt, and other Symptoms do not abate; uſe the ſame Emulſions, Juleps, Spirit of Vitriol and tart Drinks, as afore; no Fleſh or Wine, but uſe a clarify'd Drink *ut ſupra.*

Give ʒſs. of Chryſtal of Tartar in Poſſet-Drink, or thin Chicken-Broth twice a Day, as alſo a Spoonful now and then of Syr. *de acetoſitato Citri, ſyr. de lujula,*

Lemmons

Lemmons, Violets, ſower Pomegranets, Syrrup of Vinegar.

The Belly muſt be bound; for which I give each other Day ʒſs. of *Elect. lenitivum* freſh made, or two Spoonfuls of Syrrup of Roſes ſolutive, in three or four Spoonfuls of Julep, or Poſſet-Drink, which will move the Belly gently, and not heat, agitate, or turmoil the Body. At the latter End, when any *hypoſtaſis*, *Enæorema*, or *nubecula* appears in the Urine, which is a Sign of Concoction of Humours, then give the Purge afore.

Lapis prunellæ is of great Efficacy to cool, open Obſtructions, dry up Rottenneſs, reſiſt Putrefaction, provoke Urine, quench Thirſt, and precipitate Fumes, which otherwiſe would ariſe to the Head and Heart; put ʒj. of it powdered to diſſolve in a Pint of Beer, and drink it; or take gr. vj. in a Spoonful of Beer, or any Liquor, or Syrrup of Viol. often; or

℞ *Lapidis prunel.* ʒiſs. *Syr. viol. Syr. roſar. ſol. an.* ʒj. *aq. frag. vel Hordei, vel Poſſet-alæ* ʒiij. *m. cap. aliquot diebus in aurorâ.*

If the Stomach be foul you may give a Vomit of *Crocus metal.* of the Antimony

ny Cup, or of the Duke of *Northumberland*'s Powder.

If they be not very hot, give a Pill of ℈ſs. or 12 gr. of *extr. panchymag.* and next Morning it will purge delicately, which be repeated as you ſee Cauſe.

℞ *Diacodii* ʒvj *vel* ʒj. *aq. lactucæ* ʒiſs. *Confect. alkerm. gr. iv. m. fiat hauſtus nocturnus; vel*

℞ *Laudani Paracel. gr. j* or *gr. iſs.* or *gr. ij. ſucci liq. gr. iv. fiat Pill. & deauretur*, give it Bed-ward.

In Head-aches, and want of Sleep, boil m. 1. of red Roſes, tender in Roſe-Water, then take them out and add a little Nutmeg, Vinegar and Woman's Milk, and apply to the Forehead.

℞ *Aq. roſar. borag. meliſſæ an.* ʒiv. *manus Chriſti perlati* ʒiij. *ſyr. limmonum* ʒj. *ſyr. violar.* ʒiij. *Bezoar. orient. Cornu. unicorni an. gr. vj. pulveris gaſconii* ℈j. *m. doſis cochleare iij. ſingulis ternis horis.*

In Tentatious Obſtructions, uſe Syr: of Succory, with Rhab. giving a Spoonful or two every Morning in any Liquor, and uſe Oxymel Juhaniz, or of the Squil, allayed with Syr. of Lemmons, that it be not too bitter.

Febris

Febris ardens: A Burning Fever.

This is made of Store of Choler, putrified and burning in the *vena cava, Aorta, ven. Arterioſa, & Arteria venoſa*, and ſuch like great Veſſels nigh the Heart: Theſe Cholerick Humours muſt be either evacuated or extinguiſhed.

They are to be evacuated by Vomit, Purge, Sweat and Urine; they are to be extinguiſh'd by drinking of cold Water, as much as they can at one Draught. When ſome Sign of Concoction appears in the Urine, and that the Bowels are not obſtructed; begin with a cooling Clyſter thus.

℞ *Aq. Hordei coctæ cum malvâ, violariâ, lactuc. Nymphæa* ℔j. *Caſſiæ extr. pro clyſteribus* ʒj. *ſyr. roſar. ſol. ſyr. viol. ſacch. rubri an.* ʒjſs. *m. fiat. enema*; inject it as cold as can be,

To inject Clyſters of Barly-Water actually cold, wherein diſſolve ʒj. of *Lapis prunell.* and ʒij. Syrrup of Violets, is very good to cool the Phlegm and great Heat within. If Humours riſe upward, and the Patient be eaſie to Vomit; vomit with the Duke's Powder made thus.

℞

℞ *Crudi Antimo. pulv.* ʒj. Salt-Peter ʒij. m. put it in a Crucible or earthen Pipkin in the midſt of Coals; then ſet it on fire with a Brands End, when it hath done thundering, burning and flaſhing, put to it ʒij. more of Salt-Peter, and do as before; then the third time add ʒij. more of Salt-Peter, and ſtir it with an Iron red-hot, or as before, 'till it will burn or flaſh no more; then take it off, and before it be quite cold break the Crucible; and powder this prepared Antimony fine, and put it into a Glaſs with a ſmall Mouth, and keep it well ſtopt for Uſe.

℞ *Antimon. præp. ut ſupra* ℈j. *uſque ad* ʒſs. *ſcammon. præparati gr. iv. Cryſtal. Tartar. gr. vj. m. detur in cocleare cereviſ. vel vini*; and waſh the Mouth after it.

This will not heat, but purge upward and downward, *&c.* both plentifully, both cholerick, hot and thin Humours, and requires not the Concoction of Humours, as Sena, Rhab. Agarick, and other Purgers do; and it may be repeated as you ſee Cauſe, each other Day, or once in three or four Days; and for the moſt cures, not only this, but all other continual intermitting Feavers of all Sorts.

If

If the Patient will not admit of a Vomit, purge downward with *Rhab. Sen. in capito Febris ephemer.* and give the *El. lenitive* each other Day, and all other the Julips, Poſſet-Drinks, Emulſions, *&c.* and though whilſt Coller abounds we do not bleed, leaſt we take away the *frænum bilis*, which is Blood, then the Choller will rage more, and endanger Life ſooner; yet when it is purged away we may bleed as afore.

But this Fever is ſo acute, as it kills in the fourth or fifth Day many times, having unquenchable Heat and Thirſt; therefore the purged and clyſtered we do after two or three Days, or five or ſix Days, give them to drink as much cold Water as they can at one Breath, (ſo that ſome Signs of Concoction be in the Urine and no Obſtructions in Hypocondriis; but that they are *mollia*) and upon it they will commonly fall a vomiting, ſcouring, ſweating and urining, and ſo recover.

Lypurias Febris.

In the Fever called *Lypurias ubi interiora uruntur & exteriora frigent*, proceeding

ceeding from a maligne pernicious Humour putrifying nigh the Heart.

The ſame Courſe afore is excellent, except the drinking of cold Water; and for the Malignity give the Cordial Julep with *Bezoar*, ſet down againſt fainting; as alſo give ℈ſs. of Gaskins Powder twice a Day; and give diſtilled Treacle-Water thus.

℞ *Aquarum Borag. acetoſæ, aq. cordialis frigid. Saxoniæ aq. theriacalis ſtillatit. an.* ℥iij. *ſyr. de acetoſitate citri ſyr. Cariophyllorum an.* ℥j. *pulv. Gaſcon* ℈j. *Bezoar.* ℈ſs. *ſp. vitriol guttas aliquot. m. fiat Julapium, doſis* two or three Spoonfuls once in three or four Hours.

In all theſe Feavers apply to the Feet pickled Herrings beſprinkled with Pepper, or Pidgeons alive, for four or five Nights together; but in the Morning take them off.

In all the Juleps put Harts-horn burnt white, and finely powdered, wherewith make the Drink look white like Milk, which will quell Malignity, and ſend out Putrefaction by ſtinking Veins and Sweat; Cantharides with Vinegar and a little Seed of *Ameos* to hinder the Cantharid. from exulcerating the Bladder, will draw

Venome

Venome from the Heart and Head, and keep off Frenſies and draw Bliſters in Wriſts or Ankles; to bleed is good if there be a *Plethora.*

Exquiſita Tertiana; an acute Tertian Fever.

An acute Tertian Fever is to be treated firſt by Vomit, Purge or Clyſter; give all the Coolers afore. The Choler being evacuated in part, you may ſafely let Blood. Cold Water is not ſo proper here as in other Cauſes, becauſe there's not that exceeding Burning and Thirſt. In theſe ſeptentrional Countries we ſeldom give Water to drink (in Fevers) as much as they can, becauſe they are not ſo extream hot, as in *Italy*, *Spain*, which uſe it.

Tertiana intermittens Exquiſita facta ex bile ſincera aliis humoribus non miſta, quæ durat vel permanet 12 *horas & finiat in ſeptem temporibus.*

Begin with a cooling Clyſter; then vomit thus: Boil Groundſel and Currans an. m. 1. in a Pint of Poſſet-Drink, to half a Pint, ſtrain and drink, or take *infuſ. croci*

ci metall. ʒj. or take half a Pint of Vinegar, ʒiv. of Sugar diſſolved in it, drink it cold or warm, and provoke vomiting with your Finger, or take the Antimony Cup, or the Duke's Powder, or

℞ *Infuſ. croci metall.* ʒj. *oxym. Julian.* ʒſs. *ſalis prunell.* ʒij. *m. pro emetico*; or purge Choler as afore, giving cooling Clyſters, but not actually cold: Uſe all the other Tempers and Coolers as afore, and bleed when Choler is purged, and ſomewhat allayed, and it will be cured, God willing.

Tertiana intermittens ſpuria Cauſatur ex bile impurâ vel aliis humoribus melancholicis phlegmaticis ad mixta; ſi a melanch. procedit, initium & finis morbi eſt 12 *h. & non finiatur niſi* 7 *paroxiſmis raro* 14: *aliquando pluribus.*

Hoc in morbo veni. pulv. Dukes vel dato gr. iij. Mercurii vitæ vel hoc.

℞ *Infuſionis Croc. met.* ʒj. *oxymel. ſcillet. Julianiz. an.* ʒſs. *Tartar. vitriolat. ſal. prunel. Chryſtal. Tart. an.* ℈jſs. *m. f. pro emetico*; uſe pickled Herrings to the Feet for three or four Nights, *vel hoc dato harum* 2 *nocte, unam mane.*

℞

℞ *Rhab. mechoac. ſcam. Cremor. Tart. an.* ʒj. *cum Terebin. ven. lota. f. maſs. Doſ.* ʒſs. *ad* ℈ij. *m. tribus pill. vel ſi placeat* 12 *gr. panchym. pill. ſolum. tantum nocte & mane ſequente poſt vomitum gran-ſell circa paroxyſmum dato phylonium perſicum vel Romanum* ʒj. *ſed diebus ſanis votitum pill panchym.*

℞ *Sp. vin. ſucci limonum an.* 2 *ſpo. dato* 3 *vel* 4 *temp. parum ante parox.*

℞ *Sal. Abſinth. ſal. prunel. Chryſt. Tart. an. gr.* vj. *aq. Cardui Bened.* ʒij. *ſacch. parum miſce detur ut antea; multoties paroxyſm. impedet ſi ſint nimis Callidi extrahatur ſanguis e Baſſil dextra* ʒvj. *vel dato ſyr. cichorii cum oxymel Julianiz & ſcill. ſyr. Bezantini de* 5 *radicibus, &c.*

℞ *Aluminis* ʒiſs. *ebull. pint. vini albi vel Cereviſiæ mediam bibe purgat utroque modo ſitim & Calorem mitigat vel ſedat.*

℞ ℈j. *vel gr.* 14. *m. pil. Theriacæ Londin. quotidie dum fluxus oritur, & continuo flumum dando* ℈ſs. *dum fluxerit pro* 14 *Dies; tunc purga alterno die pill panchymag. vel Tereb. ut ſupra, vel* ʒſs. *pulv. ſancti in aq. gruel.*

Ante parox dat 15 *gr. Laud. in Conſ. Roſar. vel* ℈j. *vel gr.* 15 *pill. galban.*

℞ *Fung. Necotian.* ℥ij. *piper* ℥j. *pulv. involve in panniculo linteo,* boil in half a Pint of Beer or Wine to half, ſtrain, *dato, Curat* at two or three Takings.

Curcum. pulv. ℥j. *Croci gr. xv. geans Theriac. Cochl.* i *th. L* ℥ij. *in poſſet ala dato parum ante paroxyſmum.*

℞ *Laud. paracelſ. gr. j. vel ij. da circa paroxyſm. Pill Laudan. Curat ut Buttler dato,* i. *pill. ſupra ſingul. paroxyſmum.*

℞ *Acet. opt.* ℥iv. *ſacch.* ℥ij. *ſinantur reſidere pro totam noctem tunc da circa parox.*

℞ *Pulv. Cornuchini vel Ducis* ℈j. *ſcam. cum ſulphure præp.* ℈ſs. *ſyr. diaſens mannæ elect. an.* ℥j. *aq. fumariæ ſ. q. m. f. potio, non vomuit omnino & purgavit pauliſp. ſed curavit per auxillium ſequentium.*

℞ *Camph. Alum. piper Thuris, Bay ſal. exſiccat. Alii Contund. omnia ſimul & cum balſamo Peruv. & Terebinthini fiat emplaſtrum pro regione umbillicati; renova per ſingulum paroxyſ.*

℞ *Vitri pulv. Cap. ven. exſiccat. ſal. an.* ℥ſs. *applica pulſui ut antea.*

℞ *Malv. pariet. violar. betæ, Mercurii an. m.* i. *florum Chamomel. melilot*

ſum-

ſummit. D. 9. anethi an. m. ſ. ſem. leni fæn-grac an. ʒj. *Cumeni, aniſorum an.* ʒij. *Hordei p. ij. f. decoct. ad* ʒxij. *Cola adde ſucc. Mercurii* ʒij. *elect. Benedict. laxati* ʒvj. *ſacchari olei Chamomel an.* ʒij. *ſyl. p. j. fiat enema ſumendum die pro paroxyſmo. Circa paroxyſmum hoc,*

℞ *Aq. flor. Centaur. Radic gentian. an.* ʒj. *Julap. Roſat.* ʒiſs. *m. f. Julap.*

℞ *Confection. Hamech:* ʒſs. *Diaphæn.* ʒij. *ſyr. Roſ. ſolut* ʒj. *Chriſt. Tart. Tart. vitriol. ſalis prunel. an.* ℈iſs. *ſen. Correct. cum mace vel ſemenibus oderatis ſuff. quant. miſce f. potio.*

℞ Spirit of Wine, Juice of Lemmons, an. two Spoonfuls, give at three or four times a little before the Fit; or, ℞ *Salis Abſinthii, ſal. prunell. Chryſtal, tartar. an. gr. vj. aq. Cardui ben.* ʒij. *ſacchari parum m. detur ante paroxyſmum*: With which two laſt Remedies I have put away Fits divers time.

The Warden of the *Fleet*'s Coachman at *Finchly* by *Highgate*, had a ſhaking Ague, with a high Urine, he took ʒiv. of *Aquæ vitæ*, in which a Head of Garlick was ſtamped, and vomited and ſweat

ſweat him, and cured without more Phyſick.

30 pediculi dati in Conſ. aliq. optimi.

Ranarum n° 14 m. manu retentarum dum ſuffocantur ſanitatem immediate reſtituant.

℞ *Salis prunell.* ʒjſs. *Roſ. ſol. ſyr. viol. an.* ʒſs. *vin. alb. aq. Card. Bened. an.* ʒij. *f. hauſtus. Hæc preſent. mitigation. febribus Ardentib. Cephalalgiis.*

An

An Alphabetical Index.

A.

An approv'd Remedy in the Strangury Page 92
Anus, *or Sphincter of the great Gut falling down* 99
Arthritis, *or the Gout* 220
Apoplexy 31
Apples, Syrrup, or Jelly, hath relieved many 24

B.

Bleeding at the Nose 60
Bronchia, *obstructed or stuffing of the Lungs* 140
Breathing, Difficult ibid

C.

Catarrh cured 48
Cæphalagia, *or Head-Ach* 2
Clearing Eye-Sight 54
Crude Scours from the Guts 63
Coughs 134
Coughs in little Children 138
Cure of a Paraphrenitis 5
Cure of Madness 6
—*Of a mad Dog* 9
—*Of Melancholy* 13
—*Of a* Carus 22
—*Of Cholick* 93
—*Of Epilepsies* 24
—*Epilepsies in Infants* 28

Cure

INDEX.

Cure of Incubus, *or Night-Mare* page 38
— *of the Palsey* 39
——*Of the Pleurisy* 110
——*Of the Consumption* 112
Cramp cured 46

D.

Deafness 57
Defluxion of Rheum 48
Delirium 5
Diarrhæa 68
Dropsie 163
Dysentery 79
Dyspnæa 140

E.

Elephantiasis 104
Epilepsie 28
Eyes diseased 54

F.

Falling down of the Anus 199
Falling Sickness 28
Films in the Eyes, &c. 55
Flux by Stool 68

G.

Gonorrhæa 196
Gout 220

H.

Heart Palpitation 149
Hemorrhoids 108
Hæmoptoisis 143
Hydrops 163

I.

Jaundies, yellow or black 175
Iliack Passion 97

Im-

INDEX.

Impoſthume in the Lungs page 133
Inflamation of the Liver 158
Incubus, *or Night-Mare* 38
Itch 192

L.

Lice in the Head, &c. 197
Lienteria 67
Liver obſtructed 158
Lungs waſted 112
Lungs corroborated 131
Lues Venerea 206

M.

Mentagra 196
Mictus Cruentus, *or Bloody Urine* 84
Morbilli, *or Meaſles* 222

N.

Nephritick Pains 186

O.

Orthopnæa 140
Obſtructions of the whole Body 156

P.

Palſey 43
Peſtis, *or the Plague* 116
Petigo, *or Ring-Worm* 196
Pin and Web 56
Phthiſis 112
Piles 108
Pleuritis 110
Podagra, *or Gout in the Feet* 220
Procidentia Uteri, *&c.* 197

R.

Rheum a Defluxion 48

Saty-

INDEX.

S.

Satyriasis page 201
Small Pox, &c. 222
Sore Throats 61
Scurvy 180
Spasmus, *or Cramps* 46
Stangury 87
Stuffing in the Lungs 140
Spitting of Blood 143
Schirrhus, *&c.* 161
Scabs 192
Skin vitiated 195
Stone in the Bladder, &c. 186

T

Tenesmus 79
Tumor Lienis, *&c.* 172
Tussis, *or a Wheesing Cough* 134

W.

Worms 102

FINIS.

7.26.5